

**Department of Economic
and Social Affairs**

Statistical Office

**Statistical Papers
Series M No. 34/Rev.2**

**Standard
International
Trade
Classification
Revision 2**



United Nations
New York 1975

NOTE

Symbols of United Nations documents are composed of capital letters combined with figures. Mention of such a symbol indicates a reference to a United Nations document.

SI/ESA/STAT/SER M/34/REV 2

UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATION

Sales No. E 75 XVII 6

Price: \$U.S. 7.00
(or equivalent in other currencies)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	
Historical background	v
General purpose	vi
Description of the SITC, Rev. 2	vi
Nature and scope of the data to be classified according to the the SITC, Rev. 2	viii
Supplemental classifications	viii
UNITED NATIONS STANDARD INTERNATIONAL TRADE CLASSIFICATION, 1974 REVISION (SITC, REV. 2)	
Symbols and abbreviations used in the SITC, Rev. 2 and its Appendix	3
Classification scheme of the SITC, Rev. 2 ^{1/}	5
Classification of the sections, divisions, groups, subgroups and items (detailed structure of the SITC, Rev. 2)	7
APPENDIX	
Headings of the Brussels Nomenclature (BTN) in terms of the SITC, Rev. 2	3

^{1/} Incorporates a detailed table of the contents of pp. 7-102.

INTRODUCTION

Historical background

Although the search for greater comparability of foreign trade statistics has been going on for a very long time, it was not until the nineteen-thirties that significant developments towards the solution of the problem took place. In 1938 the League of Nations published the report of its Committee of Statistical Experts, Minimum List of Commodities for International Trade Statistics. 1/ The League's Minimum List was based on the 1937 revision of the League's Draft Customs Nomenclature. 2/

Since the appearance of the Minimum List there have been many changes both in the structure of international trade and in the need of countries, intergovernmental bodies and international agencies for greater international comparability of trade data. Consequently, the third session of the United Nations Statistical Commission recommended that a revision of the League's Minimum List be prepared to make it more suitable for the analysis of the current character of international trade, and to make it more appropriate to the increased demand for international comparability. In co-operation with Governments and with the assistance of expert consultants the United Nations Secretariat drew up the 1950 edition of the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (referred to below as the 'original' SITC). 3/ The fifth session, meeting in May 1950, of the Statistical Commission recommended to the Economic and Social Council the adoption of the following resolution, and the Council at its 386th plenary meeting on 12 July 1950 adopted it.

"The Economic and Social Council,

"Taking note of the work done by the Statistical Commission during its third, fourth and fifth sessions, and the comments received from Governments and specialized agencies regarding the Standard International Trade Classification, and

"Taking note that the classification recommended can serve as a basis for a systematic analysis of world trade and as a common basis for the reporting of trade statistics to international agencies, thus reducing the burden on Governments,

"Urges all Governments to make use of this Standard Classification by:

"(i) Adopting this system of classification with such modifications as may be necessary to meet national requirements without disturbing the framework of the classification; or

"(ii) Rearranging their statistical data in accordance with this system for purposes of international comparison." 4/

By 1960 Governments of a large number of countries were compiling trade-by-commodity data according to the original SITC or classifications correlated with the SITC, and major international agencies had adopted it as a basis for the reporting of trade statistics. Some countries of Latin America and countries and territories of the British Commonwealth also used the original SITC as the basis of their customs nomenclature. 5/

At the same time, in many European countries and in a number of countries outside Europe, customs tariff nomenclature was based on the 1955 Tariff Nomenclature (BTN) of the Customs Co-operation Council. 6/ This is an internationally agreed nomenclature in which articles are grouped according to the nature of the material of which they are made, as has been traditional in customs nomenclature. Consequently data based on the BTN must be regrouped in order to provide economic statistics, since for economic analysis it is necessary that aggregates be available for classes of goods such as food, raw materials, chemicals, machinery and transport equipment and also for groupings of commodities by stage of fabrication and by industrial origin. The regrouping of BTN data into the form of the original SITC involved numerous subdivisions of BTN items. Considerable statistical resources were therefore required to regroup, giving rise to serious inconveniences to the developed countries and almost insuperable obstacles to the countries whose statistical resources were limited, when they attempted to use both the original SITC and the BTN.

1/ Series II. Economic and Financial. 1938 II.A.14 (and corrigendum, 1939).

2/ Series II. Economic and Financial. 1937 II.B.5, vols. 1 and 2.

3/ Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 10, Second Edition, June 1951. Sales No. 51.XVII.1.

4/ Document E/1753. Resolution 299 (XI).

5/ See, for example, the Nomenclatura Arancelaria Uniforme Centroamericana (NAUCA), published by the United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America, Mexico City, 1953.

6/ Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs, Brussels, 1955; and Explanatory Notes to the Brussels Nomenclature, Brussels, 1955.

To improve this situation a group of experts from countries and intergovernmental agencies using both the original SITC and the BTN prepared the SITC, Revised, 7/ which combined the original SITC and the BTN. This revision required some modifications of both classifications. In the case of the BTN this consisted of the subdivision of a number of BTN items and the provision of a commentary in the Brussels Explanatory Notes on the sub-headings thus created, steps which the Customs Co-operation took, thereby making the precision of definition achieved by the BTN applicable to the SITC and providing to countries a system offering at the same time the advantages of an internationally agreed tariff nomenclature and an internationally agreed statistical classification. A reciprocal one-to-one correspondence was thus achieved between the SITC, Revised, and the BTN.

In resolution 6 (XI) 8/ the Statistical Commission at its eleventh session recommended that, as is convenient to them, countries compiling data according to the original SITC substitute for it the SITC, Revised, and that countries implementing for the first time the Economic and Social Council Resolution quoted above do so, if possible, on the basis of the SITC, Revised, it being understood that Member States which have based customs nomenclature on the original SITC may not wish to make the change until they would, in any case, be reviewing their customs nomenclatures.

Although the SITC, Revised of 1960 represented a great improvement on the original SITC, basically the same reasons which led to the creation of the SITC and its first revision were found, in the late nineteen-sixties, to be once more valid. Indeed since 1960 the volume of trade has increased rapidly and its geographic and commodity patterns have changed fundamentally. Consequently, in paragraph 159(23) of its report of the fifteenth session, 9/ the Statistical Commission recommended that a revision of the SITC, Revised be undertaken to make it more suitable for the compilation and the analysis of external trade statistics.

In compliance with this recommendation, a group of experts to consider the revision was established. Two meetings of the group were convened by the Statistical Office, the first in November 1969 and the second in June, 1972.

Work on revising the classification was begun in late 1969 and a preliminary draft based on the results of the first session of the group of experts and on the views of the Statistical Commission was prepared by the Statistical Office and circulated to Governments and international organizations for comment. The preliminary draft and the views received were reviewed by the group of experts at its second session, following which a new draft was prepared and submitted to the seventeenth session of the Statistical Commission. The Commission approved the general framework of the SITC, Rev. 2 (as the new revision of the SITC is to be known), but deferred final approval because work on the correlation of the BTN and the SITC, Rev. 2 had not yet been completed. It agreed that the final text of the revision should be presented at its next session.

At its eighteenth session the Statistical Commission reviewed and approved the final draft which had been produced by the Secretariat based on the opinions of Governments and international organizations, the views of the experts and the work of the SITC/BTN Working Party, a group established by the Customs Co-operation Council for the purpose of aligning the SITC, Rev. 2 and the BTN in order to maintain the one-to-one correlation between the two classifications. The eighteenth session of the Commission, meeting in October 1974, recommended to the Economic and Social Council the adoption of the following resolution, and the Council at its 1951st plenary meeting on 7 May 1975 adopted it:

"The Economic and Social Council,

"Recalling its resolution 299 B (XI) of 12 July 1950 on the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC),

"Considering:

"(a) The marked improvement in the international comparability of external trade statistics which has resulted since 1960 from the implementation by Governments and international agencies of the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revised,

"(b) The action taken by the Customs Co-operation Council to maintain the correspondence of its Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (BTN) with the SITC;

"(c) The proposed revision of the SITC, contained in the annex to the note by the Secretary-General, 10/ to be known as the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Rev. 2,

"1. Recommends that Member States should report internationally data on external trade statistics according to the SITC, Rev. 2, as far and as soon as possible, it being understood that Member States may not wish to make the change until they would in any case be reviewing their customs nomenclature;

7/ Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 34, 1961. Sales No. 61.XVII.6.

8/ Document E/3375.

9/ Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Forty-fourth Session, Supplement No. 10.

10/ Document E/CN.3/456.

"2. Requests the Secretary-General:

"(a) To publish the SITC, Rev. 2, together with commodity indexes, the subdivided BTN and Correlation Codes between the SITC, Rev. 2, and the BTN, and between the SITC, Rev. 2, and the Classification by Broad Economic Categories 11/ (BEC);

"(b) To arrange that, beginning not later than with data for the full year 1976, the publication of SITC data by United Nations bodies be, as far as possible, in the form of the SITC, Rev. 2;

"3. Requests the Customs Co-operation Council:

"(a) To distinguish in the BTN and in the associated classifications, for example, the "Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System", the statistical subheadings required to provide the agreed correlation with the SITC, Rev. 2, and to recommend that its members incorporate these either in their legal tariff or in their national statistical nomenclatures;

"(b) To eliminate, where possible, the economically insignificant BTN headings." 12/

The modifications required of the SITC, Revised to produce the SITC, Rev. 2, to a considerable extent preserved its structure at the 'group' (3-digit) level and above, except for those revisions which were required to increase the economic usefulness of the classification by taking account of structural changes in external trade since 1960 or to expand the SITC where technological advances made it necessary.

The maintenance of the one-to-one correlation between the SITC and the BTN was considered essential by the Working Party of the Customs Co-operation Council and this view was supported by the group of experts and the Statistical Commission. It was further agreed that, in addition to creating the statistical subheadings necessary for this purpose, it was also imperative for the Council to eliminate or modify by regrouping those BTN headings which had become devoid of economic interest through changes in the pattern of world trade or in technology. Since the procedure for amending the BTN at its 4-digit level is a very involved and lengthy one, it has not been possible for the Council to complete all the necessary steps for the regrouping or suppression of the economically insignificant BTN headings. The correlation of the SITC, Rev. 2 and the BTN has, therefore, been arranged on the basis of the present BTN (1972 edition), which still contains these headings. Consequently, until such time as the regrouping or elimination of these headings has been accomplished, a 'temporary' SITC heading corresponding to each one of the BTN headings proposed for regrouping or suppression has been established in the SITC, Rev. 2. The 'temporary' SITC headings will be maintained in the SITC, Rev. 2 only until the Customs Co-operation Council has completed its work. Although it is anticipated that all the proposed modifications will be approved, in any instance where this is not the case, the 'temporary' heading in question will have to be given permanent status in the SITC, Rev. 2.

The 'temporary' SITC headings represent a purely optional level in the SITC, Rev. 2 which countries will not be expected to implement in their own statistical systems, where these are based on the SITC, and for which they would not be expected to report data to the Statistical Office of the United Nations.

General purpose

The first part of this publication presents the SITC, Rev. 2, and gives for each basic heading (i) the corresponding heading or statistical subheading of the BTN, (ii) a reference to the related heading of the SITC, Revised, wherever the heading of the first revision and the new heading differ at most in ways unlikely to be of much statistical importance and (iii) a reference to the Classification by Broad Economic Categories (BEC). An appendix presents a table which gives the BTN headings and statistical subheadings in terms of the SITC, Rev. 2.

Since the SITC, Rev. 2 consists of the BTN items and statistical subheadings rearranged in a statistical order, countries whose tariff nomenclature is based on the BTN can compile economic statistics through the rearrangement of customs data by means of the key here given between the two classifications. Countries basing customs nomenclature on the original SITC or the SITC, Revised may wish to make the revisions necessary to conform to the SITC, Rev. 2 so that they can enjoy the advantage that each of the items in their list will correspond exactly to a unique item or sub-item of the BTN; this would enable them to issue the nomenclature also in BTN order for purposes of international comparison.

Description of the SITC, Rev. 2

The 786 subgroups of the SITC, Rev. 2 include all commodities of international trade. Of these, 435 are further divided into 1,573 subsidiary headings ['temporary' (see above) and permanent], either to provide additional detail or to permit correspondence with the BTN. There are thus 1,924 basic items in the SITC, Rev. 2. Any of these may be further subdivided, if desired, for national use. The subgroups are summarized into 233 groups which provide the data most usually sought in international compilations of external trade statistics. The groups, in turn, are assembled into 63 divisions and the divisions are finally consolidated into 10 sections which divide the trade aggregate according to broad economic categories.

11/ Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 53, 1971. Sales No. E.71.XVII.12.

12/ Document E/RES/1948 (LVIII).

Countries may find that, for certain classes of commodities, the pattern of their trade does not justify elaborating in their statistics the full detail provided by a given level of the SITC, Rev. 2. For such classes countries may wish to 'contract' the SITC, Rev. 2 by showing data only at the next higher level of the SITC or in some other way consistent with the structure of the SITC.

For convenience in obtaining aggregates at each level by automatic data processing equipment, the code number of each commodity in the SITC, Rev. 2 is so designed that: the first digit determines the section; the first two digits determine the division, the first three digits determine the group, the first four digits determine the subgroup; if the subgroup is subdivided, five digits determine each of the resulting items. The 'temporary' headings referred to above are designated by either enclosing the five digits in brackets or by adding a lower case alphabetic character enclosed in brackets to the five-digit code.

Countries can code any subdivisions of items they make for national purposes by adding digits in the sixth and subsequent positions. The structure of the SITC, Rev. 2 down to the division level is shown on pages 5-6, and the full listing begins on page 7.

The titles of the headings of the SITC, Rev. 2 have been aligned with the texts of the headings of the BTN, wherever feasible, since the full text of the BTN is not included in this publication, although it was in earlier SITC editions. The exact content of each heading is determined by that of the BTN item or statistical subheading to which it is keyed, which in turn is determined by the documentation of the Customs Co-operation Council. ^{13/} Alphabetic Commodity Indexes for the SITC, Rev. 2 and the BTN will be prepared jointly by the Statistical Office of the United Nations and the Secretariat of the Customs Co-operation Council.

Beginning with the data for the year 1976, the United Nations plans as far as possible to base its international compilations of trade-by-commodity statistics on the SITC, Rev. 2. Such compilations appear regularly in the Yearbook of International Trade Statistics, Commodity Trade Statistics, the Monthly Bulletin of Statistics, the World Trade Annual and its Supplement.

Nature and scope of the data to be classified according to the SITC, Rev. 2

As is the case for the original SITC and the SITC, Revised, the SITC, Rev. 2 is designed to classify all commodities entering external merchandise trade. The Statistical Commission has recommended that this comprise all goods whose movement into or out of the customs area of the country compiling the statistics adds to or subtracts from the material resources of the country. Besides the usual commercial transactions, merchandise trade includes: government trade (including foreign aid goods, war reparations and trade in military goods), the trade of foreign concessionaires, postal trade, in imports fish landed directly from foreign fishing vessels, and in exports fish landed abroad from domestic fishing vessels. In so far as these are included in a country's statistics of external trade, its entrepôt, or bonded warehouse, trade, its re-exports and re-imports and its trade in bunkers and stores with foreign ships and aircraft should be included in the analysis according to the SITC, Rev. 2. Goods passing through the country for purposes of transport only are excluded.

Since their movement affects monetary rather than material resources, monetary gold together with currency and titles of ownership after their issue into circulation are excluded from the statistics (but all kinds of silver, except silver coin after its issue, are included). For the convenience of countries whose practice it is to provide, in a single report, data on their merchandise trade on the one hand and their transactions in monetary gold and current coin on the other hand, the following classification is suggested, and its correspondence with the BTN is shown.

	<u>BTN</u>
I. Gold, monetary	71.07B
II. Gold coin and current coin	72.01B

Supplemental classifications

Many types of subsidiary classifications for rearranging trade data for analysis are possible, each of them serving a specific purpose. The headings of the SITC, Revised have been rearranged into the broad economic categories of the BEC such as primary and processed food and beverages, primary and processed industrial supplies, fuels and lubricants, machinery and other capital equipment and parts and accessories thereof, transport equipment and its parts and accessories, and consumer goods, thereby facilitating economic analysis by end use of external trade statistics. The BEC aligned with SITC, Rev. 2 will be published in the near future.

^{13/} Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs, Brussels, January 1972; and Explanatory Notes to the Brussels Nomenclature, Brussels, 1966.

UNITED NATIONS
STANDARD INTERNATIONAL
TRADE CLASSIFICATION,
1974 REVISION
(SITC, REV. 2)

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE SITC, REV.2 AND ITS APPENDIX

A.C./D.C.	Alternating current/direct current
BTN	Brussels Nomenclature (1972 edition)
CCC	Customs Co-operation Council
cg	centigramme
e.g.	<u>exempli gratia</u> (for example)
ex	part of
Fe_2O_3	iron oxide
g/m^2	grammes per square metre
H_3BO_3	boric acid
i.e.	<u>id est</u> (that is)
kg(s)	kilogramme(s)
kg/m^2	kilogrammes per square metre
K_2O	potassium oxide
m	metres
mm	millimetres
n.e.s.	not elsewhere specified or included
ø	the letter 'ø' - to differentiate it from the cipher 'zero'
SITC, Revised	Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 34
00.00A : AK	When a BTN heading has been subdivided, the subdivisions (statistical subheadings) are distinguished by the addition of an upper case alphabetic symbol to the four-digit BTN code.
000.00[a] or [000.00]	A number consisting of three digits, a period, two more digits and a lower case alphabetic character enclosed in brackets or a number, enclosed in brackets, consisting of three digits, a period and two more digits refers to a "temporary" SITC heading (see Introduction)
[00.00] or [00.00A]	A four-digit BTN code (with or without an added alphabetic symbol) enclosed in brackets refers to a BTN heading or subheading proposed for suppression or transfer to another BTN heading
87.13[C]	When the transfer of parts A and B has been carried out, 87.13[C] will become 87.13

CLASSIFICATION SCHEME OF THE SITC, REV. 2

Section code	Division code	Section and division headings	Page
0		FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD	
	00	Live animals chiefly for food	7
	01	Meat and meat preparations	7
	02	Dairy products and birds' eggs	8
	03	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	8
	04	Cereals and cereal preparations	9
	05	Vegetables and fruit	10
	06	Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	12
	07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	12
	08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	13
	09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	14
1		BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO	
	11	Beverages.....	14
	12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	15
2		CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS	
	21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	15
	22	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	16
	23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	16
	24	Cork and wood	16
	25	Pulp and waste paper	17
	26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric).....	18
	27	Crude fertilizers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	20
	28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	22
	29	Crude animal and vegetable materials, n.e.s.	23
3		MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS AND RELATED MATERIALS	
	32	Coal, coke and briquettes	25
	33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	25
	34	Gas, natural and manufactured	26
	35	Electric current	27
4		ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS AND WAXES	
	41	Animal oils and fats.....	27
	42	Fixed vegetable oils and fats	27
	43	Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin	27
5		CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS, N.E.S.	
	51	Organic chemicals	28
	52	Inorganic chemicals	31
	53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	33
	54	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	34
	55	Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations	35
	56	Fertilizers, manufactured	36
	57	Explosives and pyrotechnic products	36
	58	Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers	36
	59	Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.	38

Section code	Division code	Section and division headings	Page
6		MANUFACTURED GOODS CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIAL	
	61	Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	40
	62	Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	41
	63	Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	41
	64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	43
	65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products	45
	66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	51
	67	Iron and steel	55
	68	Non-ferrous metals	58
	69	Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	60
7		MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
	71	Power generating machinery and equipment	65
	72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	66
	73	Metalworking machinery	72
	74	General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	72
	75	Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	75
	76	Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	76
	77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counter- parts, n.e.s., of electrical household type equipment)	77
	78	Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	81
	79	Other transport equipment	82
8		MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	
	81	Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	83
	82	Furniture and parts thereof	84
	83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	84
	84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	85
	85	Footwear	88
	87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	89
	88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	91
	89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.	92
9		COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE SITC	98

STANDARD INTERNATIONAL TRADE CLASSIFICATION (Rev. 2)
Classification of the sections, divisions, groups, subgroups and items

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	HEC Category
SECTION 0. FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD					
DIVISION 00. LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD					
001		Live animals chiefly for food		001	
	001.1	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes), live		001.1	
	001.11	----- pure bred, for breeding	01.02A		41
	001.19	----- other than pure bred breeding stock	01.02B		111
	001.2	Sheep and goats, live		001.2	
	001.21	Sheep, live	01.04A		111
	001.22	Goats, live	01.04B		111
	001.3	Swine, live	01.03	001.3	111
	001.4	Poultry, live (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls)		001.4	
	001.41	----- of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes	01.05A		111
	001.49	----- of a weight exceeding 185 grammes	01.05B		111
	001.5	Horses, asses, mules and hinnies, live	01.01	001.5	111
	001.9	Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s.	01.06A	001.9	111
DIVISION 01. MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS					
011		Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (except meat and meat offals unfit or unsuitable for human consumption)		011	
	011.1	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen		011.1	
	011.11	----- with bone in	02.01A		122
	011.12	----- boneless	02.01B		122
	011.2	Meat of sheep and goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	02.01C	011.2	122
	011.3	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	02.01D	011.3	122
	011.4	Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen	02.02	011.4	122
	011.5	Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	02.01E	011.5	122
	011.6	Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.1, 001.2, 001.3 and 001.5, fresh, chilled or frozen	02.01F	011.6	122
	011.8	Other fresh, chilled or frozen meat or edible meat offals		011.8	
	011.81	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine	02.03	011.81	122
	011.89	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s., fresh, chilled or frozen	02.04	011.89	122
012		Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked		012	
	012.1	Bacon, ham and other dried, salted or smoked meat of domestic swine	02.06A	012.1	122
	012.9	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s., salted, in brine, dried or smoked	02.06B	012.9	122

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
014		Meat and edible meat offals, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.; fish extracts			
	014.1	Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts	16.03	(1/)	121
	014.2	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	16.01	013.4	122
	014.9	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals	16.02	(2/)	122
		DIVISION 02. DAIRY PRODUCTS AND BIRDS' EGGS			
022		Milk and cream		022	
	022.3	Milk and cream, fresh (including skimmed milk, buttermilk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened	04.01	022.3	112
	022.4	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened		{ 022.1 022.2	
	022.41	Whey	04.02A		121
	022.42	Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat	04.02B		121
	022.43	Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat	04.02C		122
	022.49	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened, in forms other than powder or granules	04.02D		122
023		Butter		023	
	023.0	Butter	04.03	023.0	122
024		Cheese and curd		024	
	024.0	Cheese and curd	04.04	024.0	122
025		Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not		(3/)	
	025.1	----- in shell	04.05A		112
	025.2	----- not in shell	04.05B		121
		DIVISION 03. FISH, CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, AND PREPARATIONS THEREOF			
034		Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen 4/		031.1	
	034.1	Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets)	03.01A		112
	034.2	Fish, frozen (excluding fillets)	03.01B		122
	034.3	Fish fillets, fresh or chilled	03.01C		122
	034.4	Fish fillets, frozen	03.01D		122
035		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process) 4/		031.2	
	035.0	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)			
	035.01	Fish meal fit for human consumption	03.02A		121
	035.02	Cod (not in fillets), dried, whether or not salted	03.02B		112
	035.03	Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod of heading 035.02)	03.02C		112
	035.04	Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)	03.02D		122
036		Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water 4/		031.3	
	036.0	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water	03.03		112

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
037		Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.			
	037.1	Fish, prepared or preserved, n.e.s. (including caviar and caviar substitutes)	16.04	(5/)	122
	037.2	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.	16.05	032.02	122
		DIVISION 04. CEREALS AND CEREAL PREPARATIONS			
041		Wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled		041	
	041.1	Durum wheat, unmilled	10.01A}		111
	041.2	Other wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled	10.01B}	041.0	111
042		Rice		042	
	042.1	Rice in the husk or husked, but not further prepared		042.1	
	042.11	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	10.06A		111
	042.12	Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice)	10.06B		111
	042.2	Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled and broken rice)		042.2	
	042.21	Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice)	10.06C		122
	042.22	Broken rice	10.06D		122
043		Barley, unmilled		043	
	043.0	Barley, unmilled	10.03	043.0	111
044		Maize (corn), unmilled		044	
	044.0	Maize (corn), unmilled	10.05	044.0	21
045		Cereals, unmilled (other than wheat, rice, barley and maize)		045	
	045.1	Rye, unmilled	10.02	045.1	111
	045.2	Oats, unmilled	10.04	045.2	21
	045.9	Buckwheat, millet, canary seed, grain sorghum and other cereals, unmilled, n.e.s.		045.9	
	045.91	Millet, unmilled	10.07A		111
	045.92	Sorghum, unmilled	10.07B		111
	045.99	Other cereals, unmilled, n.e.s.	10.07C		111
046		Meal and flour of wheat and flour of meslin		046	
	046.0	Meal and flour of wheat and flour of meslin		046.0	
	046.01	Flour of wheat or of meslin	11.01A	046.01	121
	046.02	Groats, meal and pellets, of wheat	11.02A	046.02	121
047		Other cereal meals and flours		047	
	047.0	Other cereal meals and flours		047.0	
	047.01	Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of meslin)	11.01B	047.01	121
	047.02	Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)	11.02B	047.02	121
048		Cereal preparations and preparations of flour or starch of fruits or vegetables		048	
	048.1	Cereal grains, worked or prepared in a manner not elsewhere specified ("prepared breakfast foods")		048.1	
	048.11	Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	11.02C	048.11	122
	048.12	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)	19.05	048.12	122

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	048.2	Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)	11.07	048.2	121
	048.3	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	19.03	048.3	122
	048.4	Bakery products (e.g., bread, biscuits, cakes) and other baked goods made from flour or starch pastes (e.g., communion wafers)		{048.4 048.83}	
	048.41	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of of kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products			122
	048.41[a]	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	19.07	048.41	
	048.41[b]	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	[19.06]	048.83	
	048.42	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	19.08	048.42	122
	048.8	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa			122
	048.80[a]	Malt extract	[19.01]	048.81	
	048.80[b]	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	19.02	048.82	
DIVISION 05. VEGETABLES AND FRUIT					
054		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, frozen or simply preserved (including dried leguminous vegetables); roots, tubers and other edible vegetable products, n.e.s., fresh or dried		054	
	054.1	Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)	07.01A	054.1	112
	054.2	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	07.05	054.2	112
	054.4	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	07.01B	054.4	112
	054.5	Other fresh or chilled vegetables		054.5	
	054.51	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g., chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled	07.01C		112
	054.59	Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.	07.01D		112
	054.6	Vegetables, frozen or in temporary preservative		054.6	
	054.61	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	07.02	054.61	122
	054.62	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	07.03	054.62	111
	054.8	Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried		054.8	
	054.81	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith	07.06	054.81	111
	054.82	Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane	12.04	054.82	111
	054.84	Hop cones and lupulin	12.06	054.84	111
	054.88	Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s.			111
	054.88[a]	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted	[12.05]	054.83	
	054.88[b]	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s.	12.08	054.89	

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
056		Vegetables, roots and tubers, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.			
	056.1	Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	07.04	055.1	122
	056.4	Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes, fruits and vegetables, n.e.s. (including sago and tapioca)		055.4	
	056.43	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	11.05	055.43	121
	056.45	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	19.04	055.45	121
	056.49	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading 054.2 or of the fruits falling within any heading of group 057; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers falling within heading 054.81			121
	056.49[a]	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading 054.2	[11.03]	055.41	
	056.49[b]	Flours of the fruits falling within group 057	[11.04]	055.42	
	056.49[c]	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading 054.81	[11.05]	055.44	
	056.5	Vegetables, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.			
	056.51	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	20.01	055.51	122
	056.59	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, n.e.s.	20.02	(7/)	122
057		Fruit and nuts (not including oil nuts), fresh or dried		{ 051 052	
	057.1	Oranges, mandarins, clementines and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried		051.1	
	057.11	Oranges, fresh or dried	08.02A		112
	057.12	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	08.02B		112
	057.2	Other citrus fruit, fresh or dried		051.2	
	057.21	Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	08.02C		112
	057.22	Grapefruit, fresh or dried	08.02D		112
	057.29	Citrus fruit, n.e.s., fresh or dried	08.02E		111
	057.3	Bananas (including plantains), fresh or dried	08.01A	(8/)	112
	057.4	Apples, fresh	08.06A	051.4	112
	057.5	Grapes, fresh or dried			
	057.51	----- fresh	08.04A	051.5	112
	057.52	----- dried (raisins)	08.04B	052.03	112
	057.6	Figs, fresh or dried	08.03	{ 051.91 052.02	112
	057.7	Edible nuts (excluding nuts chiefly used for the extracting of oil), fresh or dried		051.7	
	057.71	Coconuts, fresh or dried (excluding copra), shelled or not	08.01B		111
	057.72	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not	08.01C	051.71	112
	057.73	Cashew nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not	08.01D		112
	057.74	Almonds, fresh or dried, shelled or not	08.05A		112
	057.75	Hazelnuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not	08.05B	051.72	112
	057.79	Edible nuts, fresh or dried, n.e.s., shelled or not	08.05C		112
	057.9	Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.			
	057.92	Pears and quinces, fresh	08.06B	051.92	112
	057.93	Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh	08.07	051.93	112
	057.94	Berries, fresh	08.08	051.94	112
	057.95	Pineapples, fresh or dried	08.01E		112
	057.96	Dates, fresh or dried	08.01G	(9/)	112
	057.97	Avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried	08.01F		112
	057.98	Other fresh fruit	08.09	051.99	112
	057.99	Other dried fruit	08.12	052.09	112

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
058		Fruit, preserved, and fruit preparations			
	058.2	Fruit, fruit-pee and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	20.04	053.2	122
	058.3	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar	20.05	(10/)	122
	058.5	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		053.5	
	058.51	Orange juice	20.07A		122
	058.52	Grapefruit juice	20.07B		122
	058.53	Juice of any other citrus fruit	20.07C		122
	058.54	Pineapple juice	20.07D		122
	058.55	Tomato juice	20.07E		122
	058.57	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable	20.07F		122
	058.58	Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices	20.07G		122
	058.6	Fruit, temporarily preserved		053.6	
	058.61	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	08.10	053.61	121
	058.62	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	20.03	053.62	121
	058.63	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	08.11	053.63	111
	058.64	Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	08.13	053.64	111
	058.9	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s., whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		053.9	
	058.91	Nuts, roasted (including roasted groundnuts)	20.06A		122
	058.99	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.,	20.06B		122
		DIVISION 06. SUGAR, SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND HONEY			
061		Sugar and honey		061	
	061.1	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid	17.01A	061.1	121
	061.2	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid	17.01B	061.2	122
	061.5	Molasses, whether or not decolourized	17.03	061.5	121
	061.6	Natural honey	04.06	061.6	112
	061.9	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	17.02	061.9	121
062		Sugar confectionery (except chocolate confectionery) and other sugar preparations		062	
	062.0	Sugar confectionery (except chocolate confectionery) and other sugar preparations		062.0	
	062.01	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	17.04	062.01	122
	062.02	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	17.05	062.02	121
		DIVISION 07. COFFEE, TEA, COCOA, SPICES, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF			
071		Coffee and coffee substitutes		{ 071 081.91 099.01	
	071.1	Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion		{ 071.1 081.91	
	071.11	Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins	09.01A		111
	071.12	Coffee, roasted	09.01B		122
	071.13	Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	09.01C		122

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	071.2	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof			122
	071.20[a]	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	21.02A	071.3	
	071.20[b]	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	[21.01]	099.01	
072		Cocoa		072	
	072.1	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	18.01	072.1	111
	072.2	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	18.05	072.2	121
	072.3	Cocoa butter and cocoa paste		072.3	
	072.31	Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted	18.03	072.31	121
	072.32	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	18.04	072.32	121
073		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.		073	
	073.0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.	18.06	073.0	122
074		Tea and maté		074	
	074.1	Tea	09.02	074.1	112
	074.2	Maté	09.03	074.2	112
075		Spices		075	
	075.1	Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta"	09.04	075.1	112
	075.2	Spices (except pepper and pimento)		075.2	
	075.21	Vanilla	09.05	075.21	112
	075.22	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	09.06	075.22	112
	075.23	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	09.07	075.23	112
	075.24	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms	09.08	075.24	112
	075.25	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	09.09	075.25	112
	075.26	Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup)	09.10A	075.29	112
	075.28	Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices	09.10B		112
		DIVISION 08. FEEDING STUFF FOR ANIMALS (NOT INCLUDING UNMILLED CEREALS)			
081		Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)			
	081.1	Hay and fodder, green or dry		081.1	
	081.11	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared	12.09	081.11	21
	081.12	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products	12.10	081.12	21
	081.19	Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.	23.06	081.19	21
	081.2	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables		081.2	
	081.21	----- of maize or rice	23.02A		121
	081.22	----- of other cereals	23.02B		121
	081.23	----- of leguminous vegetables	23.02C		121
	081.3	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils		081.3	
	081.31	----- of soya beans	23.04A		22
	081.32	----- of groundnuts	23.04B		22
	081.33	----- of cotton seeds	23.04C		22
	081.34	----- of linseed	23.04D		22
	081.35	----- of sunflower seeds	23.04E		22
	081.36	----- of rape or colza seeds	23.04H		22
	081.37	----- of coconut (copra)	23.04G		22
	081.38	----- of palm nuts and kernels	23.04F		22
	081.39	----- of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits	23.04I		22

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	081.4	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves		081.4	
	081.41	Flours and meals of meat or offals (including tankage), unfit for human consumption; greaves	23.01A		22
	081.42	Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption	23.01B		22
	081.9	Food wastes and prepared animal feeds, n.e.s.		(11/)	
	081.92	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste	18.02	081.92	121
	081.93	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	23.03	081.93	121
	081.94	Wine lees; argol	23.05	081.94	121
	081.99	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.	23.07	081.99	22
		DIVISION 09. MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS			
091		Margarine and shortening		091	
	091.3	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	15.01	091.3	122
	091.4	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.		091.4	
	091.41	Margarine	15.13A		122
	091.49	Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	15.13B		122
098		Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.		(12/)	
	098.0	Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.			
	098.01	Homogenized composite food preparations	21.05B		122
	098.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	21.02B	099.02	122
	098.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard	21.03	099.03	122
	098.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	21.04	099.04	122
	098.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	21.05A	099.05	122
	098.06	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders	21.06	099.06	121
	098.07	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	22.10	099.07	122
	098.08	Edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.	04.07		112
	098.09	Food preparations, n.e.s.	21.07	099.09	122
		SECTION 1. BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO			
		DIVISION 11. BEVERAGES			
111		Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.		111	
	111.0	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.		111.0	
	111.01	Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow	22.01	111.01	122
	111.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	22.02	111.02	122
112		Alcoholic beverages		112	
	112.1	Wine of fresh grapes (including grape must)		112.1	
	112.11	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	22.04	112.11	121
	112.12	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol	22.05	112.12	122
	112.13	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	22.06	112.13	122
	112.2	Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)	22.07	112.2	122
	112.3	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)	22.03	112.3	122

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	112.4	Spirits (other than those of heading 512.16); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages		112.4	
	112.41	Whisky	22.09A		122
	112.42	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc	22.09B		122
	112.49	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	22.09C		122
		DIVISION 12. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO MANUFACTURES			
121		Tobacco, unmanufactured; tobacco refuse		121	
	121.1	Tobacco, not stripped			
	121.11	----- flue-cured, of the Virginia type	24.01A		21
	121.19	----- other than Virginia-type flue-cured	24.01B		21
	121.2	Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped			
	121.21	----- flue-cured, of the Virginia type	24.01C	121.0	21
	121.29	----- other than Virginia-type flue-cured	24.01D		21
	121.3	Tobacco refuse	24.01E		21
122		Tobacco, manufactured		122	
	122.1	Cigars and cheroots; cigarillos	24.02A	122.1	63
	122.2	Cigarettes	24.02B	122.2	63
	122.3	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences	24.02C	122.3	63
		SECTION 2. CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS			
		DIVISION 21. HIDES, SKINS AND FURSKINS, RAW			
211		Hides and skins (except furskins), raw		211	
	211.1	Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins), raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01A	211.1	21
	211.2	Calf skins, raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01B	211.2	21
	211.4	Goat skins and kid skins, raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01C	211.4	21
	211.6	Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins), raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01D	211.6	21
	211.7	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool, raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01E	211.7	21
	211.9	Hides and skins, n.e.s.; waste and used leather			
	211.91	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather; leather dust, powder and flour	41.09	211.8	21
	211.99	Hides and skins, n.e.s., raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split	41.01F	211.9	21
212		Furskins, raw (including astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins)		212	
	212.0	Furskins, raw (including astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins)		212.0	
	212.01	Mink skins, raw	43.01A		21
	212.09	Other furskins, raw	43.01B		21

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 22. OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT					
222		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (excluding flours and meals)		(13/)	
	222.1	Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled	12.01A	221.1	111
	222.2	Soya beans	12.01D	221.4	111
	222.3	Cotton seeds	12.01F	221.6	111
	222.4	Sunflower seeds	12.01H		111
	222.5	Sesame (sesamm) seeds	12.01I	(14/)	111
	222.6	Rape and colza seeds	12.01J		111
223		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of other fixed vegetable oils (including non-defatted flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit)		(13/)	
	223.1	Copra	12.01B	221.2	111
	223.2	Palm nuts and palm kernels	12.01C	221.3	111
	223.4	Linseed	12.01E	221.5	21
	223.5	Castor oil seeds	12.01G	221.7	21
	223.8	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.	12.01K	(14/)	21
	223.9	Flours or meals or oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour)	12.02	221.9	121
DIVISION 23. CRUDE RUBBER (INCLUDING SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED)					
232		Natural rubber latex; natural rubber and similar natural gums		(15/)	
	232.0	Natural rubber latex; natural rubber and similar natural gums		231.1	
	232.01	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; prevulcanized natural rubber latex	40.01A		21
	232.02	Natural rubber (other than latex)	40.01B		21
	232.03	Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums	40.01C		21
233		Synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber and reclaimed rubber; waste and scrap of unhardened rubber		(15/)	
	233.1	Synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils		231.2	
	233.11	Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not pre- vulcanized	40.02A		22
	233.12	Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre- vulcanized	40.02B		22
	233.13	Polybutadiene rubber (BR)	40.02C		22
	233.14	Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)	40.02D		22
	233.15	Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)	40.02E		22
	233.16	Butyl rubber (IIR)	40.02F		22
	233.19	Other synthetic rubbers; factice derived from oils	40.02G		22
	233.2	Reclaimed rubber; waste and scrap of unhardened rubber			
	233.21	Reclaimed rubber	40.03	231.3	21
	233.22	Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber	40.04	231.4	21
DIVISION 24. CORK AND WOOD					
244		Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets)		244	
	244.0	Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets)		244.0	
	244.01	Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork	45.01	244.01	21
	244.02	Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers)	45.02	244.02	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
245		Fuel wood (excluding wood waste) and wood charcoal			
	245.0	Fuel wood (excluding wood waste) and wood charcoal			
		245.01 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots (excluding wood waste)	44.01A	(16/)	31
		245.02 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not	44.02	241.2	322
246		Pulpwood (including chips and wood waste)			
	246.0	Pulpwood (including chips and wood waste)			
		246.01 Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split <u>17/</u>	44.03A	242.1	21
		246.02 Pulpwood in chips or particles	44.09A	(18/)	21
		246.03 Wood waste (including sawdust)	44.01B	(16/)	21
247		Other wood in the rough or roughly squared		(17/)	
	247.1	Sawlogs and veneer logs, of coniferous species		242.2	
		----- in the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down	44.03B	242.21	21
		247.12 ----- roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured	44.04A	242.22	21
	247.2	Sawlogs and veneer logs, of non-coniferous species		242.3	
		----- in the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down	44.03C	242.31	21
		247.22 ----- roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured	44.04B	242.32	21
	247.9	Pitprops, poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.	44.03D	{ 242.4 242.9	21
248		Wood, simply worked, and railway sleepers of wood		243	
	248.1	Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood	44.07	243.1	22
	248.2	Wood of coniferous species, sawn, planed, tongued, grooved, etc.		243.2	
		248.21 Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm	44.05A	243.21	22
		248.22 Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured	44.13A	243.22	22
	248.3	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn, planed, tongued, grooved, etc.		243.3	
		248.31 Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm	44.05B	243.31	22
		248.32 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured	44.13B	243.32	22
DIVISION 25. PULP AND WASTE PAPER					
251		Pulp and waste paper		251	
	251.1	Waste paper and paperboard; scrap articles of paper or of paperboard fit only for use in paper-making	47.02	251.1	21
	251.2	Mechanical wood pulp	47.01A	251.2	22
	251.6	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	47.01B	251.6	22
	251.7	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate		251.7	
		251.71 ----- unbleached	47.01C	251.71	22
		251.72 ----- bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades)	47.01D	251.72	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	251.8	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite		251.8	
	251.81	----- unbleached	47.01E	251.81	22
	251.82	----- bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades)	47.01F	251.82	22
	251.9	Other cellulosic pulps		251.9	22
	251.91	Semi-chemical wood pulp	47.01G	251.9	22
	251.92	Pulp, other than wood pulp	47.01H	251.5	22
		DIVISION 26. TEXTILE FIBRES (OTHER THAN WOOL TOPS) AND THEIR WASTES (NOT MANUFACTURED INTO YARN OR FABRIC)			
261		Silk		261	
	261.3	Raw silk (not thrown)	50.02	261.3	22
	261.4	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling and silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags)			
	261.41	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling	50.01	261.1	21
	261.42	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags)	50.03	261.2	21
263		Cotton		263	
	263.1	Cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed	55.01	263.1	21
	263.2	Cotton linters	55.02	263.2	21
	263.3	Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed	55.03	263.3	21
	263.4	Cotton, carded or combed	55.04	263.4	22
264		Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)			
	264.0	Jute and other textiles bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.03	(19/)	21
265		Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres			
	265.1	Flax and ramie, flax tow, ramie noils, and waste of flax or ramie (including pulled or garnetted rags)			
	265.11	Flax, raw or retted	54.01A		21
	265.12	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun	54.01B	265.1	22
	265.13	Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)	54.01C		21
	265.14	Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)	54.02	265.3	21
	265.2	True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.01	265.2	21
	265.4	Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.04A	265.4	21
	265.5	Manila hemp (abaca) ("Musa textilis"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of Manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.02	265.5	21
	265.9	Vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s. and waste of such fibres		(20/)	
	265.91	Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.04B		21
	265.99	Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	57.04C		21

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
266		Synthetic fibres suitable for spinning <u>21/</u>		266.2	
	266.5	Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		266.21	
		266.51 ----- polyamide	56.01A		22
		266.52 ----- polyester	56.01B		22
		266.53 ----- acrylic	56.01C		22
		266.59 ----- other than polyamide, polyester and acrylic	56.01D		22
	266.6	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)		266.22	
		266.61 ----- of polyamide fibres	56.02A		22
		266.62 ----- of polyester fibres	56.02B		22
		266.63 ----- of acrylic fibres	56.02C		22
		266.69 ----- of other synthetic fibres	56.02D		22
	266.7	Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		266.23	
		266.71 ----- polyamide	56.04A		22
		266.72 ----- polyester	56.04B		22
		266.73 ----- acrylic	56.04C		22
		266.79 ----- other than polyamide, polyester and acrylic	56.04D		22
267		Other man-made fibres suitable for spinning and waste of man-made fibres <u>21/</u>		{ 266.3 266.4	
	267.1	Regenerated fibres suitable for spinning		266.3	
		267.11 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	56.01E	266.31	22
		267.12 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)	56.02E	266.32	22
		267.13 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	56.04E	266.33	22
	267.2	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		266.4	
		267.21 ----- synthetic	56.03A		21
		267.22 ----- regenerated	56.03B		21
268		Wool and other animal hair (excluding wool tops)		(22/)	
	268.1	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed	53.01A	262.1	21
	268.2	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed	53.01B	262.2	21
	268.3	Fine animal hair, not carded or combed	53.02A	262.3	21
	268.5	Horsehair and other coarse animal hair (excluding wool), not carded or combed		262.5	
		268.51 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	05.03	262.51	21
		268.59 Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed	53.02B	262.59	21
	268.6	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.			
		268.61 ----- not pulled or garnetted	53.03	262.9	21
		268.62 ----- pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags)	53.04	262.6	21
	268.7	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops)	53.05B	262.7	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
269		Old clothing and other old textile articles; rags		267	
	269.0	Old clothing and other old textile articles; rags		267.0	
		269.01 Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within headings 658.91, 659.2 through 659.62), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and traded in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings	63.01	267.01	21
		269.02 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables	63.02	267.02	21
		DIVISION 27. CRUDE FERTILIZERS AND CRUDE MINERALS (EXCLUDING COAL, PETROLEUM AND PRECIOUS STONES)			
271		Fertilizers, crude		271	
	271.1	Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated	31.01	271.1	21
	271.2	Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen	31.02A	271.2	21
	271.3	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk		271.3	
		271.31 ----- unground	25.10A		21
		271.32 ----- ground	25.10B		21
	271.4	Potassium salts, natural, crude	31.04A	271.4	21
273		Stone, sand and gravel		273	
	273.1	Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing		273.1	
		273.11 Slate (including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing)	25.14	273.11	21
		273.12 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster (including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing)	25.15	273.12	21
		273.13 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s. (including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing)	25.16	273.13	21
	273.2	Gypsum, plasters, limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement		273.2	
		273.22 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement	25.21	273.22	21
		273.23 Gypsum and anhydrite	25.20A		21
		273.24 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry	25.20B	273.21	22
	273.3	Sands, natural, of all kinds, whether or not coloured (other than metal-bearing sands falling within Division 28)	25.05	273.3	21

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	273.4	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle (whether or not heat-treated); granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13	25.17	273.4	21
274		Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites		274	
	274.1	Sulphur of all kinds (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur)	25.03	274.1	21
	274.2	Iron pyrites, unroasted	25.02	274.2	21
277		Natural abrasives, n.e.s. (including industrial diamonds)			
	277.1	Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked	71.02B	275.1	21
	277.2	Natural abrasives, n.e.s.		(23/) 275.21	21
	277.21	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	71.04	275.21	21
	277.22	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s., whether or not heat-treated	25.13	275.23	21
278		Other crude minerals		{ 276 275.22	
	278.2	Clay and other refractory minerals, n.e.s.		276.2	
	278.21	Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths	25.07	276.21	21
	278.22	Graphite, natural	25.04	276.22	21
	278.23	Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	25.18	276.23	21
	278.24	Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite), whether or not calcined (other than magnesium oxide)	25.19	276.24	21
	278.3	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water	25.01	276.3	21
	278.4	Asbestos	25.24	276.4	21
	278.5	Quartz, mica, feldspar, fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite		276.5	
	278.51	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite (including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing)	25.06	276.51	21
	278.52	Mica (including splittings); mica waste	25.26	276.52	21
	278.53	Cryolite and chiolite, natural	25.28	276.53	21
	278.54	Feldspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar	25.31	276.54	21
	278.6	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s.		276.6	
	278.61	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	26.02	276.61	21
	278.62	Slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp)	26.04	276.62	21
	278.9	Minerals, crude, n.e.s.		{ 275.22 276.1 276.9	
	278.91	Chalk	25.08	276.91	21
	278.92	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide)	25.11	276.93	21
	278.93	Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc	25.27	276.95	21

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		278.94 Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not) but not including borates separated from natural brine; crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight	25.30	276.97	21
		278.95 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g., kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less 23/	25.12	275.22	21
		278.96 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands	27.15	276.1	21
		278.99 Mineral substances, n.e.s.			21
		278.99[a] Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	[25.09]	276.92	
		278.99[b] Meerscham (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber; agglomerated meerscham and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet	[25.25]	276.94	
		278.99[c] Natural arsenic sulphides	[25.29]	276.96	
		278.99[d] Strontianite, whether or not calcined (other than strontium oxide); mineral substances, n.e.s.; broken pottery	25.32	276.99	
		DIVISION 28. METALLIFEROUS ORES AND METAL SCRAP			
281		Iron ore and concentrates		281	
	281.4	Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders), whether or not agglomerated	26.01A	281.4	21
	281.5	Iron ore and concentrates, not agglomerated	26.01B }	281.3	21
	281.6	Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.)	26.01C }		21
282		Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel		282	
	282.0	Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel		282.0	
		282.01 ----- of pig or cast iron	73.03A		21
		282.02 ----- of alloy steel	73.03B		21
		282.09 ----- of other iron or steel	73.03C		21
286		Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium		286	
	286.0	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium	26.01N	286.0	21
287		Ores and concentrates of base metals, n.e.s.			
	287.1	Copper ores and concentrates; copper matte; cement copper			
		287.11 Copper ores and concentrates	26.01D	283.11	21
		287.12 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)	74.01A	(24/) 283.2	22
	287.2	Nickel ores and concentrates; nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy			
		287.21 Nickel ores and concentrates	26.01E	283.21	21
		287.22 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	75.01A	283.22	22
	287.3	Aluminium ores and concentrates (including alumina)			
		287.31 Aluminium ores and concentrates	26.01F	283.3	21
		287.32 Alumina (aluminium oxide)	28.20A	(25/)	22
	287.4	Lead ores and concentrates	26.01G	283.4	21
	287.5	Zinc ores and concentrates	26.01H	283.5	21
	287.6	Tin ores and concentrates	26.01I	283.6	21
	287.7	Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight	26.01J	283.7	21

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	287.9	Ores and concentrates of other non-ferrous base metals		283.9	
	287.91	Chromium ores and concentrates	26.01K	283.91	21
	287.92	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	26.01L	283.92	21
	287.93	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium <u>26/</u>	26.01M	283.93	21
	287.99	Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s. <u>26/</u>	26.01Ø	283.99	21
288		Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.		(27/)	
	288.1	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, n.e.s.	26.03	284.01	21
	288.2	Other non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.			
	288.21	Copper waste and scrap	74.01B	284.02	21
	288.22	Nickel waste and scrap	75.01B	284.03	21
	288.23	Aluminium waste and scrap	76.01A	284.04	21
	288.24	Lead waste and scrap	78.01A	284.06	21
	288.25	Zinc waste and scrap (other than dust)	79.01A	284.07	21
	288.26	Tin waste and scrap	80.01A	284.09	21
289		Ores and concentrates of precious metals; waste, scrap and sweepings of precious metals (other than of gold)			
	289.0	Ores and concentrates of precious metals; waste, scrap and sweepings of precious metals (other than gold)			
	289.01	Ores and concentrates of precious metals	26.01P	(28/)	21
	289.02	Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings (other than those containing only gold), residues, lemels and other waste and scrap, of precious metal (other than gold)	71.11B	285.02	21
		DIVISION 29. CRUDE ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE MATERIALS, N.E.S.			
291		Crude animal materials, n.e.s.			
	291.1	Bones, horns, ivory, hooves, claws, coral, shells and similar products		291.1	
	291.11	Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn- cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products	05.08	291.11	21
	291.15	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells	05.12	291.15	21
	291.16	Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products			21
	291.16[a]	Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products	05.09	291.12	
	291.16[b]	Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory	[05.10]	291.13	
	291.16[c]	Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell	[05.11]	291.14	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	291.9	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.			
	291.91	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	05.01	291.91	21
	291.92	Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair	05.02	291.92	21
	291.93	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof	05.04	291.93	21
	291.94	Fish waste	05.05	291.94	21
	291.96	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	05.07	291.96	21
	291.97	Natural sponges	05.13	291.97	21
	291.98	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products	05.14	291.98	21
	291.99	Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption		(29/)	21
	291.99[a]	Sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste, of raw hides and skins	[05.06]	291.95	
	291.99[b]	Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption	05.15		
292		Crude vegetable materials, n.e.s.		292	
	292.2	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	13.02	292.2	21
	292.3	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark)	14.01	292.3	21
	292.4	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered	12.07	292.4	21
	292.5	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing	12.03	292.5	21
	292.6	Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants; cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants		292.6	
	292.61	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower	06.01	292.61	21
	292.69	Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips)	06.02	292.69	21
	292.7	Cut flowers and foliage		292.7	
	292.71	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	06.03	292.71	63
	292.72	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	06.04	292.72	63
	292.9	Other materials of vegetable origin, n.e.s.		{ 292.1 292.9 292.91	
	292.91	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products	13.03	292.91	21
	292.92	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (e.g., kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass)	14.02	292.92	21

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		292.93 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms (e.g., sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks	14.03	292.93	21
		292.98 Vegetable materials and vegetable products, n.e.s.			21
		292.98[a] Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (e.g., corozo and dom)	[14.04]	292.94	
		292.98[b] Vegetable materials, raw, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning	[13.01]	292.1	
		292.98[c] Vegetable products, n.e.s.	14.05	292.99	
SECTION 3. MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS AND RELATED MATERIALS					
DIVISION 32. COAL, COKE AND BRIQUETTES					
322		Coal, lignite and peat		(30/)	
	322.1	Anthracite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	27.01A	321.4	31
	322.2	Other coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	27.01B		31
	322.3	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	27.02A	(31/)	31
	322.4	Peat, whether or not compressed into bales, but not agglomerated	27.03A	(32/)	21
323		Briquettes; coke and semi-coke of coal, lignite or peat; retort carbon		(30/)	
	323.1	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal, lignite or peat			
		323.11 Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	27.01C	321.5	322
		323.12 Lignite, agglomerated	27.02B	(31/)	322
		323.13 Peat, agglomerated	27.03B	(32/)	322
	323.2	Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon			
		323.21 Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon			322
		323.21[a] Retort carbon	[27.05]	513.28	
		323.21[b] Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, whether or not agglomerated	27.04A		
		323.22 Coke and semi-coke (including char) of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated	27.04B	321.8	322
DIVISION 33. PETROLEUM, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND RELATED MATERIALS					
333		Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals		331.01	
	333.0	Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	27.09		31
334		Petroleum products, refined			
	334.1	Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils			
		334.11 Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit	27.10A	(33/)	321
		334.12 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel	27.10B	(34/)	322
		334.19 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	27.10C	(33/)	322
	334.2	Kerosene and other medium oils		(34/)	
		334.21 Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel)	27.10D		322
		334.29 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	27.10E		322

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	334.3	Gas oils	27.10F	332.3	322
	334.4	Fuel oils, n.e.s.	27.10G	{ 331.02 332.4 332.5 332.91	322
	334.5	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and preparations, n.e.s.			
	334.51	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	27.10H	{ 332.51 332.91	322
	334.52	Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	34.03	332.52	322
335		Residual petroleum products, n.e.s. and related materials			
	335.1	Petroleum jelly and mineral waxes		332.6	
	335.11	Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)	27.12	332.61	22
	335.12	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured	27.13	332.62	22
	335.2	Mineral tars and products of their distillation (including similar products obtained by processing petroleum or by any other process)			
	335.21	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)	27.06	521.1	22
	335.22	Benzole	27.07A		22
	335.23	Toluole	27.07B		22
	335.24	Xylole	27.07C		22
	335.25	Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process	27.07D	521.4	22
	335.3	Pitch and pitch coke obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars			
	335.31	Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	27.08A	332.92	22
	335.32	Pitch coke	27.08B	332.93	22
	335.4	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and bituminous mixtures, n.e.s.			
	335.41	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	27.14B	332.95	22
	335.42	Petroleum coke	27.14A	332.94	22
	335.43	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g., bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	27.16	332.96	22
		DIVISION 34. GAS, NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED			
341		Gas, natural and manufactured		341	
	341.3	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the liquefied state			
	341.31	Liquefied propane and butane	27.11A		322
	341.39	Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	27.11B		322
	341.4	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state	27.11C	341.1	31
	341.5	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases	27.05bis	341.2	322

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 35. ELECTRIC CURRENT					
351		Electric current		351	
	351.0	Electric current	27.17	351.0	322
SECTION 4. ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS AND WAXES					
DIVISION 41. ANIMAL OILS AND FATS					
411		Animal oils and fats			
	411.1	Fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined		411.1	
	411.11	Fish liver oil	15.04A		22
	411.12	Fish oils and fats (other than fish liver oil)	15.04B		121
	411.13	Oils and fats of marine mammals	15.04C		121
	411.3	Animal oils, fats and greases, n.e.s.		(35/)	
	411.31	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	02.05	411.31	121
	411.32	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats	15.02	411.32	22
	411.33	Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way	15.03	411.33	22
	411.34	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	15.05	411.34	22
	411.39	Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	15.06	411.39	22
DIVISION 42. FIXED VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS					
423		Fixed vegetable oils, 'soft', crude, refined or purified			
	423.2	Soya bean oil	15.07A	421.2	121
	423.3	Cotton seed oil	15.07B	421.3	121
	423.4	Groundnut (peanut) oil	15.07C	421.4	121
	423.5	Olive oil	15.07D	421.5	122
	423.6	Sunflower seed oil	15.07E	421.6	122
	423.9	Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils			
	423.91	Rape, colza and mustard oils	15.07F	421.7	121
	423.92	Sesame (sesamum) oil	15.07L	(36/)	122
424		Other fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified			
	424.1	Linseed oil	15.07G	422.1	22
	424.2	Palm oil	15.07H	422.2	121
	424.3	Cocunut (copra) oil	15.07I	422.3	121
	424.4	Palm kernel oil	15.07J	422.4	121
	424.5	Castor oil	15.07K	422.5	22
	424.9	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.	15.07M	(36/)	22
DIVISION 43. ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, PROCESSED, AND WAXES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN					
431		Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin		{411.35 431	
	431.1	Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown or polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified	15.08	431.1	22
	431.2	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	15.12	431.2	121

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	431.3	Fatty acids, acid oils, and residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas		{ 411.35 431.3	
	431.31	Fatty acids; acid oils from refining	15.10A	431.31	22
	431.33	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas			21
	431.33[a]	Degreas	[15.09]	411.35	
	431.33[b]	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	15.17	431.32	
	431.4	Waxes of animal or vegetable origin		431.4	
	431.43	Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured	15.16	431.43	22
	431.44	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured			22
	431.44[a]	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured	[15.14]	431.41	
	431.44[b]	Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured	15.15	431.42	

SECTION 5. CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

		DIVISION 51. ORGANIC CHEMICALS		(37/)	
511		Hydrocarbons, n.e.s., and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives <u>38/</u>		512.1	
	511.1	Acyclic hydrocarbons		(39/)	
	511.11	Ethylene	29.01A		22
	511.12	Propylene	29.01B		22
	511.13	Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes	29.01C		22
	511.19	Other acyclic hydrocarbons	29.01D		22
	511.2	Cyclic hydrocarbons			
	511.21	Cyclohexane	29.01E		22
	511.22	Benzene, chemically or commercially pure	29.01F	(39/)	22
	511.23	Toluene, chemically or commercially pure	29.01G		22
	511.24	Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure	29.01H		22
	511.25	Styrene	29.01I	512.11	22
	511.26	Ethylbenzene	29.01J	(39/)	22
	511.29	Other cyclic hydrocarbons	29.01K		22
	511.3	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons		512.13	
	511.31	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	29.02A		22
	511.32	Trichloroethylene	29.02B		22
	511.33	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	29.02C		22
	511.39	Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons	29.02D		22
	511.4	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons	29.03	512.14	22
512		Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives <u>38/</u>		512.2	
	512.1	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
	512.11	Methyl alcohol (methanol)	29.04A	512.21	22
	512.12	Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)	29.04B		22
	512.13	Butyl alcohols (butanols)	29.04C	(40/)	22
	512.14	Octyl alcohols (octanols)	29.04D		22
	512.15	Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	29.04E		22
	512.16	Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	22.08	512.24	22
	512.17	Fatty alcohols	15.10B	512.25	22
	512.18	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes	15.11	512.26	22
	512.19	Other acyclic alcohols and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols	29.04F	(40/)	22
	512.2	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.05	512.23	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	512.3	Phenols and phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
		512.34 Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts	29.06A		22
		512.35 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts	29.06B	512.27	22
		512.36 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols	29.06C		22
		512.37 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols	29.07	512.28	22
513		Carboxylic acids, and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives ^{38/}		512.5	
	513.7	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		512.51	
		513.71 Acetic acid and its salts	29.14A		22
		513.72 Esters of acetic acid	29.14B		22
		513.73 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters	29.14C		22
		513.79 Other monocarboxylic acids, and anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids of monocarboxylic acids, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 513.7	29.14D		22
	513.8	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		512.52	
		513.81 Maleic anhydride	29.15A		22
		513.82 Phthalic anhydride	29.15B		22
		513.83 Dioctyl orthophthalates	29.15C		22
		513.84 Esters of terephthalic acid	29.15D		22
		513.89 Polycarboxylic acids and anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids of polycarboxylic acids, n.e.s., and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 513.8	29.15E		22
	513.9	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.16	512.53	22
514		Nitrogen-function compounds		(38/)	
	514.5	Amine-function compounds	29.22	512.71	22
	514.6	Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds	29.23	512.72	22
	514.7	Carboxyamido-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)	29.25	(41/)	22
	514.8	Other nitrogen-function compounds			
		514.81 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins	29.24	512.73	22
		514.82 Carboxyimide-function compounds (including ortho-benzoic sulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine)	29.26	512.75	22
		514.83 Acrylonitrile	29.27A	512.76	22
		514.84 Other nitrile-function compounds	29.27B		22
		514.85 Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds	29.28	512.77	22
		514.86 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	29.29	512.78	22
		514.89 Compounds with other nitrogen functions	29.30	512.79	22
515		Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds ^{38/}		512.8	
	515.4	Organo-sulphur compounds	29.31	512.81	22
	515.5	Other organo-inorganic compounds			
		515.51 Organo-mercury compounds	29.33	512.83	22
		515.59 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.			22
		515.59[a] Organo-arsenic compounds	[29.32]	512.82	
		515.59[b] Other organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.	29.34	512.84	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	515.6	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids		512.85	
	515.61	Lactams	29.35A		22
	515.69	Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids	29.35B		22
	515.7	Sulphonamides, sultones and sultams		512.86	22
	515.71	Sulphonamides	29.36	512.87	22
	515.72	Sultones and sultams	29.37		
516		Other organic chemicals <u>38/</u>		512.3 512.4 512.6 512.9	
	516.1	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		512.3	
	516.11	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.08	512.31	22
	516.12	Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.10	512.33	22
	516.13	Ethylene oxide (oxirane)	29.09A		22
	516.14	Propylene oxide	29.09B		22
	516.19	Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers	29.09C	512.32	22
	516.2	Aldehyde-, ketone- and quinone-function compounds		512.4	
	516.21	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde	29.11	512.41	22
	516.22	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21	29.12	512.42	22
	516.23	Acetone	29.13A		22
	516.24	Ethyl methyl ketone	29.13B	512.43	22
	516.29	Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29	29.13C		22
	516.3	Inorganic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		512.6	
	516.31	Phosphoric esters and their salts (including lacto-phosphates), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.19	512.63	22
	516.39	Other inorganic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			22
	516.39[a]	Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	[29.17]	512.61	
	516.39[b]	Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	[29.18]	512.62	
	516.39[c]	Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	[29.20]	512.64	
	516.39[d]	Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	29.21	512.69	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	516.9	Organic chemicals, n.e.s.		512.9	
		516.91 Enzymes	29.40	512.91	22
		516.92 Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose); sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, n.e.s.	29.43	512.92	22
		516.99 Other organic compounds	29.45	512.99	22
		DIVISION 52. INORGANIC CHEMICALS		(27/)	
522		Inorganic chemical elements, oxides and halogen salts		(42/)	
	522.1	Chemical elements			
		522.11 Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases	28.04A	513.1	22
		522.12 Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron	28.04B	513.24	22
		522.13 Chlorine	28.01A	513.21	22
		522.14 Fluorine, bromine and iodine	28.01B	513.22	22
		522.15 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur	28.02	513.23	22
		522.16 Mercury	28.05A	513.25	22
		522.17 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or inter-alloys thereof	28.05B	513.26	22
	522.2	522.18 Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.	28.03	513.27	22
		Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals		513.3	
		522.21 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid	28.06	513.31	22
		522.22 Sulphuric acid; oleum	28.08	513.33	22
		522.23 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	28.09	513.34	22
		522.24 Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)	28.10	513.35	22
		522.25 Boric oxide and boric acid	28.12	513.37	22
		522.29 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water)			22
		522.29[a] Sulphur dioxide	[28.07]	513.32	
		522.29[b] Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic	[28.11]	513.36	
		522.29[c] Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water), n.e.s.	28.13	513.39	
	522.3	Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals		513.4	
		522.31 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals	28.14	513.41	22
	522.4	522.32 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus trisulphide	28.15	513.42	22
		Metallic oxides of zinc, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, titanium, lead		{ 513.5 513.67	
		522.41 Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide	28.19	513.51	22
		522.42 Chromium oxides and hydroxides	28.21	513.67	22
		522.43 Manganese oxides	28.22	513.52	22
		522.44 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃	28.23	513.53	22
		522.45 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides	28.24	513.54	22
		522.46 Titanium oxides	28.25	513.55	22
		522.47 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	28.27	513.56	22
	522.5	Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides		(43/)	
		522.51 Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution	28.16	513.61	22
		522.52 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid	28.17A}	513.62	22
		522.53 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution	28.17B}	513.62	22
		522.54 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium	28.17C	513.63	22
		522.55 Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium, barium or magnesium	28.18	513.64	22
		522.56 Aluminium hydroxide	28.20B	(25/)	22
		522.57 Artificial corundum	28.20C	513.66	22
		522.59 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.			22
		522.59[a] Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide)	[28.26]	513.68	
		522.59[b] Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.	28.28	513.69	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
523		Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals		514	
	523.1	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids			
		523.11 Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts	28.29	514.11	22
		523.12 Chlorides and oxychlorides	28.30	514.12	22
		523.13 Chlorites and hypochlorites	28.31	514.13	22
		523.14 Chlorates and perchlorates	28.32	514.14	22
		523.15 Sulphides; polysulphides	28.35	514.21	22
		523.16 Dithionites (including those stabilized with organic substances); sulfoxylates	28.36	514.22	22
		523.17 Sulphites and thiosulphates	28.37	514.23	22
		523.18 Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate	28.38A	514.24	22
		523.19 Other sulphates (including alums) and persulphates	28.38B		22
	523.2	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (other than those falling within heading 523.1)			
		523.21 Nitrites and nitrates	28.39	514.25	22
		523.22 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates	28.40	514.26	22
		523.23 Neutral sodium carbonate	28.42A	514.28	22
		523.24 Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate	28.42B	514.29	22
		523.25 Cyanides and complex cyanides	28.43	514.31	22
		523.26 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	28.44	514.32	22
		523.27 Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates	28.45	514.33	22
		523.28 Borates and perborates	28.46	514.34	22
		523.29 Salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids, n.e.s.			22
		523.29[a] Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites	[28.33]	514.15	
		523.29[b] Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates	[28.34]	514.16	
		523.29[c] Arsenites and arsenates	[28.41]	514.27	
		523.29[d] Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (not including azides)	28.48	514.36	
	523.3	Salts of metallic acids; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals			
		523.31 Salts of metallic acids (e.g., chromates, permanganates, stannates)	28.47	514.35	22
		523.32 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined	28.49	514.37	22
	523.9	Inorganic chemical products, n.e.s.		514.9	
		523.91 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)	28.54	514.92	22
		523.92 Phosphides	28.55	514.93	22
		523.93 Calcium carbide	28.56A	514.94	22
		523.94 Carbides, other than calcium carbide (e.g. silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides)	28.56B	514.95	22
		523.95 Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides	28.57	514.96	22
		523.99 Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air			22
		523.99[a] Liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air	[28.53]	514.91	
		523.99[b] Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals)	28.58	514.99	
524		Radio-active and associated materials		515	
	524.1	Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds	28.50	515.1	22

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	524.9	Other, radio-active and associated materials			
	524.91	Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.1)	28.51	515.2	22
	524.92	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together	28.52	515.3	22
		DIVISION 53. DYEING, TANNING AND COLOURING MATERIALS			
531		Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc., natural indigo and colour lakes		531	
	531.1	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs)	32.05A	(44/)	22
	531.2	Synthetic organic luminophores; optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo; colour lakes			
	531.21	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo	32.05B	(44/)	22
	531.22	Colour lakes	32.06	531.02	22
532		Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials		532	
	532.2	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids) and their derivatives; dyeing extracts of vegetable or animal origin			
	532.21	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-mut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives			22
	532.21[a]	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	32.01	532.4	
	532.21[b]	Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-mut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	[32.02]	532.5	
	532.22	Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin	32.04	532.1	22
	532.3	Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin)	32.03	532.3	22
533		Pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials		533	
	533.1	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	32.07	533.1	22
	533.2	Printing ink	32.13A	533.2	22
	533.4	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other enamel or paint media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail ^{45/}		533.32	
	533.41	Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)	32.09A		22
	533.42	Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.	32.09B		22
	533.43	Pigments in paint or enamel media	32.09C		22
	533.44	Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	32.09D		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	533.5	Colouring preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; artists' colours, paint driers and mastics		(45/)	
	533.51	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes	32.08	533.31	22
	533.52	Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)	32.10	533.33	63
	533.53	Prepared driers	32.11	533.34	22
	533.54	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)	32.12	533.35	22
		DIVISION 54. MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS			
541		Medicinal and pharmaceutical products		541	
	541.1	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.38	541.1	22
	541.3	Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		541.3	
	541.31	Penicillins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.44A		22
	541.32	Streptomycins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.44B		22
	541.33	Tetracyclines and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.44C		22
	541.39	Other antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.44D		22
	541.4	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.42	541.4	22
	541.5	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		541.5	
	541.51	Insulin, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.39A		22
	541.52	Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.39B		22
	541.53	Adrenal cortical hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.39C		22
	541.59	Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids, used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	29.39D		22
	541.6	Glycosides; glands or other organs and their extracts; antisera, vaccines and similar products		541.6	
	541.61	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments)	29.41	541.61	22
	541.62	Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.	30.01	541.62	22
	541.64	Antisera and microbial vaccines	30.02A }	541.63	22
	541.65	Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products	30.02B }		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	541.7	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		541.7	
	541.71	----- containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof	30.03A		63
	541.72	----- containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof	30.03B		63
	541.73	----- containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics, nor derivatives of antibiotics	30.03C		63
	541.79	----- containing other substances	30.03D		63
541.9		Pharmaceutical goods, other than medicaments		541.9	
	541.91	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.	30.04	541.91	63
	541.99	Other pharmaceutical goods	30.05	541.99	22
		DIVISION 55. ESSENTIAL OILS AND PERFUME MATERIALS; TOILET, POLISHING AND CLEANSING PREPARATIONS			
551		Essential oils, perfume and flavour materials		(46/)	
	551.3	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils			22
	551.30[a]	Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids	33.01	551.1	
	551.30[b]	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	[33.02]	551.21	
	551.30[c]	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration	[33.03]	551.22	
	551.4	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries	33.04	551.23	22
553		Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)		{ 551.24 553	
	553.0	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)			63
	553.00[a]	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)	[33.05]	551.24	
	553.00[b]	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.	33.06	553.0	
554		Soap, cleansing and polishing preparations		554	
	554.1	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap	34.01	554.1	63
	554.2	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.	34.02	554.2	63
	554.3	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31	34.05	554.3	63

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 56. FERTILIZERS, MANUFACTURED					
562		Fertilizers, manufactured			
	562.1	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen)		(47/)	
	562.11	Ammonium nitrate	31.02B		22
	562.12	Ammonium sulphonitrate	31.02C		22
	562.13	Ammonium sulphate	31.02D		22
	562.14	Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen; calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate	31.02E		22
	562.15	Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen	31.02F		22
	562.16	Urea	31.02G		22
	562.19	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous, n.e.s.	31.02H		22
	562.2	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic		561.2	
	562.21	Basic slag (Thomas slag)	31.03A	561.21	22
	562.22	Superphosphates	31.03B	561.29	22
	562.29	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic, n.e.s.	31.03C		22
	562.3	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts)		561.3	
	562.31	Potassium chloride	31.04B		22
	562.32	Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of K ₂ O	31.04C		22
	562.39	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic, n.e.s.	31.04D		22
	562.9	Fertilizers, n.e.s.		561.9	
	562.91	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the three fertilizing substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	31.05A		22
	562.92	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilizing substances: nitrogen and phosphorus	31.05B		22
	562.93	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilizing substances: nitrogen and potassium	31.05C		22
	562.99	Other fertilizers, n.e.s.; goods of group 562 or subgroups 271.1, 271.2 and 271.4, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs	31.05D		22
DIVISION 57. EXPLOSIVES AND PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS					
572		Explosives and pyrotechnic products		(48/)	
	572.1	Propellant powders and other prepared explosives		571.1	
	572.11	Propellant powders	36.01	571.11	22
	572.12	Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)	36.02	571.12	22
	572.2	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators		571.2	22
	572.20[a]	Mining, blasting and safety fuses	[36.03]	571.21	
	572.20[b]	Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators	36.04	571.22	
	572.3	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g., fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets)	36.05	571.3	22
DIVISION 58. ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, AND CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS					
582		Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones) 49/		581.1	
	582.1	Phenoplasts			
	582.11	----- in primary forms	39.01B		22
	582.12	----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.01C		22
	582.19	----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01D		22
	582.2	Aminoplasts			
	582.21	----- in primary forms	39.01E		22
	582.22	----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.01F		22
	582.29	----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01G		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	582.3	Alkyds and other polyesters			
		582.31 ----- in primary forms	39.01H		22
		582.32 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.01I		22
		582.39 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01J		22
	582.4	Polyamides			
		582.41 ----- in primary forms	39.01K		22
		582.42 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.01L		22
		582.49 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01M		22
	582.5	Polyurethanes			
		582.51 ----- in primary forms	39.01N		22
		582.59 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01Ø		22
	582.6	Epoxide resins			
		582.61 ----- in primary forms	39.01P		22
		582.69 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.01Q		22
	582.7	Silicones	39.01R		22
	582.8	Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type	39.01A		22
	582.9	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	39.01S		22
583		Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins) <u>49/</u>		(50/)	
	583.1	Polyethylene			
		583.11 ----- in primary forms	39.02B		22
		583.12 ----- in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes	39.02C		22
		583.13 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.02D		22
		583.19 ----- in the form of waste and scrap	39.02E		22
	583.2	Polypropylene			
		583.21 ----- in primary forms	39.02F		22
		583.22 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.02G		22
		583.29 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.02H		22
	583.3	Polystyrene and its copolymers			
		583.31 ----- in primary forms	39.02I		22
		583.32 ----- in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes	39.02J		22
		583.33 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	39.02K		22
		583.39 ----- in the form of waste and scrap	39.02L		22
	583.4	Polyvinyl chloride			
		583.41 ----- in primary forms	39.02M		22
		583.42 ----- in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes	39.02N		22
		583.43 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.91)	39.02P		22
		583.49 ----- in the form of waste and scrap	39.02Q		22
	583.5	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate			
		583.51 ----- in primary forms	39.02R		22
		583.52 ----- in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes	39.02S		22
		583.53 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.92)	39.02U		22
		583.59 ----- in the form of waste and scrap	39.02V		22
	583.6	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylo-methacrylic copolymers			
		583.61 ----- in primary forms	39.02W		22
		583.62 ----- in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil	39.02X		22
		583.69 ----- in other forms (including waste and scrap)	39.02Y		22
	583.7	Polyvinyl acetate	39.02Z		22
	583.8	Ion exchangers of the polymerization or copolymerization type	39.02A		22
	583.9	Other polymerization and copolymerization products	39.02AA		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
584		Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (e.g., collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre <u>49/</u>		581.5	
	584.1	Regenerated cellulose	39.03A		22
	584.2	Cellulose nitrates			
		----- non-plasticized	39.03B		22
		----- plasticized	39.03C	(51/)	22
	584.3	Cellulose acetates			
		----- non-plasticized	39.03D		22
		----- plasticized	39.03E		22
	584.9	Other chemical derivatives of cellulose; vulcanized fibre			
		584.91 Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticized	39.03F	(51/)	22
		584.92 Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized	39.03G		22
		584.93 Vulcanized fibre	39.03H	581.31	22
585		Other artificial resins and plastic materials <u>49/</u>		581.9	
	585.1	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber)	39.05	581.92	22
	585.2	Other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.			
		585.21 Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin)	39.04	581.91	22
		585.22 Alginic acid, its salts and esters	39.06A	581.99	22
		585.29 Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.; linocyn	39.06B		22
		DIVISION 59. CHEMICAL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, N.E.S.			
591		Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (e.g., sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		599.2	
	591.1	Insecticides, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	38.11B		22
	591.2	Fungicides, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	38.11C		22
	591.3	Weed killers (herbicides), put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	38.11D		22
	591.4	Disinfectants, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles			
		591.41 Disinfectants, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	38.11A		22
		591.49 Anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	38.11E		22
592		Starches, inulin and wheat gluten; albuminoidal substances; glues		599.5	
	592.1	Starches, inulin and wheat gluten			
		592.11 Starches; inulin	11.08	599.51	22
		592.12 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	11.09	599.52	121
	592.2	Albuminoidal substances; glues			
		592.21 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues	35.01	599.53	22
		592.22 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives	35.02	599.54	22
		592.23 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass	35.03	599.55	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
598	598.1	592.24 Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed	35.04	599.56	22
		592.25 Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	35.05	599.57	22
		592.29 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	35.06	599.59	22
		Miscellaneous chemical products, n.e.s.			
		598.11 Wood- and resin-based chemical products		599.6	
		598.12 Tall oil	38.05	599.61	22
		598.12 Concentrated sulphite lye	38.06	599.62	22
		598.13 Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol)	38.07	599.63	22
		598.14 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gums included in heading 585.1); rosin spirit and rosin oils	38.08	599.64	22
		598.19 Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products			22
		598.19[a] Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil	38.09	599.65	
		598.19[b] Vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products	[38.10]	599.66	
		598.2 Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils	38.14	599.75	22
		598.3 Organic chemical products, n.e.s.			
		598.31 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents	34.04	599.71	22
		598.32 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)	38.01	599.72	22
		598.33 Prepared rubber accelerators	38.15	599.76	22
		598.9 Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.			
		598.91 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries	38.12	599.74	22
		598.92 Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (including spent animal black)			22
		598.92[a] Animal black (e.g., bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black	[38.02]	599.73	
		598.92[b] Activated carbon (decolourizing, depolarizing or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products	38.03	599.92	
		598.93 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	38.16	599.77	22
		598.94 Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	38.17	599.78	22
		598.95 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms	34.07	599.91	22

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	598.96	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes	38.13	599.94	22
	598.97	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	38.18	599.95	22
	598.98	Compound catalysts	38.19A	{ 521.3 599.99	22
	598.99	Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.	[38.04]		22
	598.99[a]	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification			
	598.99[b]	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), n.e.s.; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.s.			38.19C

SECTION 6. MANUFACTURED GOODS CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIAL

DIVISION 61. LEATHER, LEATHER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S., AND DRESSED FURSKINS

611		Leather		611	
	611.2	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls	41.10	611.2	22
	611.3	Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8)	41.02A	611.3	22
	611.4	Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8)	41.02B	611.4	22
	611.5	Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8) 52/	41.03	611.91	22
	611.6	Leather of other hides or skins (except leather falling within heading 611.8)		(52/)	
	611.61	Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8)	41.04	611.92	22
	611.69	Leather, n.e.s.	41.05	611.99	22
	611.8	Leather, specially dressed or finished		(52/)	
	611.81	Chamois-dressed leather	41.06	611.93	22
	[611.82]	Parchment-dressed leather	[41.07] 52/	611.94	22
	611.83	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather	41.08	611.95	22
612		Manufactures of leather or of composition leather, n.e.s.; saddlery and harness; parts of footwear, n.e.s.		612	
	612.1	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes	42.04	612.1	42
	612.2	Saddlery and harness, or any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal	42.01	612.2	62
	612.3	Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos	64.05	612.3	22
	612.9	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	42.05	612.9	62
613		Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)		613	
	613.0	Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)	43.02	613.0	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 62. RUBBER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.					
621		Materials of rubber (e.g., pastes, plates, sheets, rods, thread, tubes, of rubber)		621	
	621.0	Materials of rubber (e.g., pastes, plates, sheets, rods, thread, tubes, of rubber)		621.0	
	621.01	Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch	40.05	621.01	22
	621.02	Unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs)	40.06	621.02	22
	621.03	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber	40.07	621.03	22
	621.04	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanized rubber	40.08	621.04	22
	621.05	Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanized rubber	40.09	621.05	22
	621.06	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber	40.15	621.06	22
625		Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds ^{54/}		629.1	
	625.1	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars	40.11A		53
	625.2	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries	40.11B		53
	625.3	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft	40.11C		53
	625.4	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motorcycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles	40.11D		53
	625.9	Other tyres (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps and inner tubes			
	625.91	Inner tubes	40.11E		53
	625.99	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps	40.11F		53
628		Articles of rubber, n.e.s.		(54/)	
	628.1	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanized rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber	40.12	629.3	22
	628.2	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber	40.10	629.4	42
	628.9	Other articles of rubber, n.e.s.		629.9	
	628.98	Articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber, n.e.s.	40.14	629.98	63
	628.99	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s.	40.16	629.99	22
DIVISION 63. CORK AND WOOD MANUFACTURES (EXCLUDING FURNITURE)					
633		Cork manufactures		633	
	633.0	Cork manufactures		633.0	
	633.01	Articles of natural cork	45.03	633.01	22
	633.02	Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork	45.04	633.02	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
634		Veneers, plywood, "improved" or reconstituted wood, and other wood, worked, n.e.s.			
	634.1	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	44.14	631.1	22
	634.2	Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood	44.15A	(55/)	22
	634.3	"Improved" wood and reconstituted wood		631.4	
	634.31	"Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like	44.17	631.41	22
	634.32	Reconstituted wood (being wood shavings, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances), in sheets, blocks or the like	44.18	631.42	22
	634.4	Wood-based panels, n.e.s.			
	634.41	Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets)	44.15B	(55/)	22
	634.42	Inlaid wood and wood marquetry	44.15C		22
	634.43	Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal	44.16	631.22	22
	634.9	Wood, simply shaped, n.e.s.			
	634.91	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood, wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like		(56/)	21
	634.91[a]	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids	44.09B		
	634.91[b]	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles and the like	[44.10]	631.84	
	634.91[c]	Drawn wood	[ex 44.11]		
	634.92	Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	44.19	631.87	22
	634.93	Wood wool and wood flour	44.12	631.86	22
635		Wood manufactures, n.e.s.			
	635.1	Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete	44.21	632.1	22
	635.2	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)			22
	635.20[a]	Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn	[44.08]	631.82	
	635.20[b]	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood (other than staves falling within heading 635.20[a])	44.22	632.2	
	635.3	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including pre-fabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels)	44.23	632.4	22
	635.4	Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture)		632.7	
	635.41	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like	44.20	632.71	62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		635.42 Household utensils of wood	44.24	632.72	62
		635.49 Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood	44.27	632.73	62
	635.9	Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s.			
		635.91 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood	44.25	632.81	22
		635.92 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood	44.26	632.82	22
		635.99 Other articles of wood, n.e.s.			22
		635.99[a] Wood paving blocks	[44.06]	631.81	
		635.99[b] Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	[ex 44.11]	(57/)	
		635.99[c] Other articles of wood, n.e.s.	44.28	632.89	
		DIVISION 64. PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD			
641		Paper and paperboard		641	
	641.1	Newsprint	48.01A	641.1	22
	641.2	Printing paper (other than newsprint) and writing paper, in rolls or sheets		{ 641.2 641.7 641.94	
		641.21 ----- uncoated			22
		641.21[a] Machine-made printing paper (other than newsprint) and writing paper	48.01B	641.21	
		641.21[b] Hand-made paper and paperboard	[48.02]	641.7	
		641.22 ----- coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892)			22
		641.22[a] Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed	[48.06]	641.94	
		641.22[b] Printing or writing paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within group 892)	48.07A	641.22	
	641.3	Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets		641.3	
		641.31 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets	48.01C		22
		641.32 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets	48.01D		22
		641.39 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.	48.01E		22
	641.5	Paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.		(58/)	
		641.51 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets	48.01F		22
		641.52 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets	48.01G		22
		641.53 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets	48.03	641.91	22
		641.59 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.	48.01H		22
	641.6	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders (fibre building board)		641.6	
		641.61 ----- compressed (hardboard)	48.09A		22
		641.62 ----- non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)	48.09B		22
	641.7	Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets		641.93	
		641.71 Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	48.05A		22
		641.72 Paper (other than kraft), creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, for household or toilet use, in rolls or sheets	48.05B		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		641.73 Other creped or crinkled paper, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	48.05C		22
		641.74 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers), in rolls or sheets	48.05D		22
	641.8	Paper (other than printing and writing paper) and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), in rolls or sheets		641.95	
		641.81 Paper (other than printing or writing paper) and paperboard, coated or impregnated with artificial or synthetic resins (excluding adhesives), in rolls or sheets	48.07B		22
		641.82 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminized or asphalted, in rolls or sheets	48.07C		22
		641.89 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets	48.07D		22
	641.9	Converted paper and paperboard, n.e.s.			
		641.92 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	48.04	641.92	22
		641.96 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	48.08	641.96	22
		641.97 Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper	48.11	641.97	22
642		Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, and articles of paper or paperboard		642	
	642.1	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like		642.1	22
		642.10[a] Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard	48.16	642.11	
		642.10[b] Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like	[48.17]	642.12	
	642.2	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain post-cards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery	48.14	642.2	63
	642.3	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard	48.18	642.3	22
	642.4	Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.		(52/)	
		642.41 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	48.10	642.91	22
		642.42 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes	48.13	642.92	22
		642.43 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets	48.15A	642.93	63
		642.44 Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls	48.15B		22
		642.49 Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.	48.15C		22
	642.8	Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.		(52/)	
		642.81 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)	48.20	642.94	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		642.82 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips	48.21A	642.99	22
		642.83 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	48.21B		63
		642.84 Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments	48.21C		63
		642.85 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding	48.21D		63
		642.89 Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.	48.21E		22
		DIVISION 65. TEXTILE YARN, FABRICS, MADE-UP ARTICLES, N.E.S., AND RELATED PRODUCTS			
651		Textile yarn		{ 262.8 651	
	651.1	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste; silkworm gut and imitation catgut of silk		651.1	
	651.11	Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale	50.04	651.11	22
	651.16	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale			22
	651.16[a]	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale	50.05	651.12	
	651.16[b]	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale	[50.06]	651.13	
	651.17	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk			63
	651.17[a]	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale	50.07	651.14	
	651.17[b]	Silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk	[50.08]	651.15	
	651.2	Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops)		{ 262.8 651.2 262.8 (60/)	22
	651.21	Wool tops 22/	53.05A		22
	651.22	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	53.06A	(60/)	22
	651.23	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	53.07A	(61/)	22
	651.24	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	53.08	651.23	22
	651.25	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	53.09	651.24	22
	651.26	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10A	(62/)	63
	651.27	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale	53.06B	(60/)	22
	651.28	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale	53.07B	(61/)	22
	651.29	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale	53.10B	(62/)	63
	651.3	Cotton yarn		{ 651.3 651.4	
	651.31	----- measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale	55.05A	{ 651.3 651.41	22
	651.32	----- measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale	55.05B		22
	651.33	----- measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale	55.05C		22
	651.34	----- measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale	55.05D		22
	651.35	----- put up for retail sale	55.06		63

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
651.4		Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials		(63/)	
	651.41	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01A	651.61	22
	651.42	Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale	51.01B		22
	651.43	Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01C		22
	651.44	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01D		22
	651.45	Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale	51.01E		22
	651.46	Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01F		22
	651.47	Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01G		22
	651.48	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05A	(64/)	22
	651.49	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials	51.02A	651.62	22
651.5		Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale		(63/)	
	651.51	----- of continuous fibres	51.03A	651.63	63
	651.52	----- of discontinuous fibres	56.06A	(65/) (63/)	63
651.6		Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres			
	651.66	----- mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	56.05B	(64/)	22
	651.67	----- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	56.05C		22
	651.68	----- mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	56.05D		22
	651.69	----- put up for retail sale	56.06B	(65/) (66/)	63
651.7		Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials			
	651.71	Yarn of continuous viscose rayon, not put up for retail sale	51.01H	651.71	22
	651.72	Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01I		22
	651.73	Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres, not put up for retail sale	51.01J		22
	651.74	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale	56.05E	651.74	22
	651.75	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	56.05F		22
	651.76	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	56.05G		22
	651.77	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	56.05H		22
	651.78	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials	51.02B	651.72	22
651.8		Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale		(66/)	
	651.81	----- of continuous fibres	51.03B	651.73	63
	651.82	----- of discontinuous fibres	56.06C	651.75	63
651.9		Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including paper yarn and yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre)		(651.5 651.8 651.9 651.91	
	651.91	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	52.01	651.91	22
	651.95	Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre	70.20A	651.8	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category	
		651.96	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	54.03	651.51	22
		651.97	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	54.04	651.52	63
		651.98	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0	57.06	(67/)	22
		651.99	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn		(68/)	22
		651.99[a]	Yarn of true hemp	[57.05]	651.53	
		651.99[b]	Paper yarn	[57.08]	651.94	
		651.99[c]	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.	57.07		
652			Cotton fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics)		652	
	652.1		Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerized		652.1	
		652.11	Cotton gauze, unbleached, not mercerized	55.07A	652.11	22
		652.12	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized	55.08A	652.12	22
		652.14	Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized	55.09A	652.13	22
		652.15	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized	55.09C		22
	652.2		Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished		652.2	
		652.21	Cotton gauze, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished	55.07B	652.21	22
		652.22	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished	55.08B	652.22	22
		652.23	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01)	58.04B	652.23	22
		652.24	Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished	55.09B	652.29	22
		652.25	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished	55.09D		22
653			Fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (not including narrow or special fabrics) 69/		(653.5 653.6)	
	653.1		Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials 70/		653.51	
		653.14	Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile materials	51.04A		22
		653.15	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)	51.04B		22
		653.16	Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)	51.04C		22
	653.2		Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) 70/	56.07A	653.52	22
	653.4		Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) 70/			
		653.41	----- mixed mainly or solely with cotton	56.07B		22
		653.42	----- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	56.07C		22
		653.43	----- mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials	56.07D		22
		653.49	----- mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials	56.07E		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
653.5		Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials <u>71/</u>		653.61	
	653.54	Tyre cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile materials	51.04D		22
	653.55	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)	51.04E		22
	653.56	Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)	51.04F		22
653.6		Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) <u>71/</u>	56.07F		22
653.8		Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) <u>71/</u>			
	653.81	----- mixed mainly or solely with cotton	56.07G	653.62	22
	653.82	----- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	56.07H		22
	653.83	----- mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials	56.07I		22
	653.89	----- mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials	56.07J		22
653.9		Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)			
	653.97	----- synthetic <u>70/</u>	58.04C	653.53	22
	653.98	----- regenerated <u>71/</u>	58.04D	653.63	22
654		Textile fabrics, woven, other than of cotton or man-made fibres		(69/)	
654.1		Fabrics, woven, of silk, of noil or other waste silk			22
	654.10[a]	Fabrics, woven, of silk or of waste silk other than noil	50.09	653.11	
	654.10[b]	Fabrics, woven, of noil silk	[50.10]	653.12	
654.2		Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics)		(72/)	
	654.21	----- of carded wool or carded fine animal hair	53.11A		22
	654.22	----- of combed wool or combed fine animal hair	53.11B		22
654.3		Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, n.e.s.			
	654.31	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)	53.11C		22
	654.32	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)	53.11D	(72/)	22
	654.33	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)	53.11E		22
	654.34	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)	58.04A	653.22	22
654.4		Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie	54.05	653.31	22
654.5		Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0	57.10	(73/)	22
654.6		Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings)	70.20B	653.8	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	654.9	Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.			
	654.91	Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	52.02	653.91	22
	654.92	Fabrics, woven, of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair			22
	654.92[a]	----- of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	53.12	653.92	
	654.92[b]	----- of horsehair	[53.13]	653.93	
	654.98	Fabrics, woven, of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn		(74/)	22
	654.98[a]	Fabrics, woven, of true hemp	[57.09]	653.32	
	654.98[b]	Fabrics, woven, of other vegetable textile fibres	57.11		
	654.98[c]	Fabrics, woven, of paper yarn	[57.12]	653.95	
	654.99	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, n.e.s.	58.04E	{ 653.13 653.96	22
655		Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics)		(69/)	
	655.1	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic nor rubberized, of synthetic fibres	60.01C		22
	655.2	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic nor rubberized, of fibres other than synthetic			
	655.21	----- of wool or fine animal hair	60.01A	653.7	22
	655.22	----- of cotton	60.01B		22
	655.23	----- of regenerated fibres	60.01D		22
	655.29	----- of other fibres	60.01E		22
	655.3	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberized	60.06A	(75/)	22
656		Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares		654	
	656.0	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares		654.0	
	656.01	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02)	58.05	654.01	22
	656.02	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size	58.06	654.02	22
	656.03	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like	58.07	654.03	22
	656.04	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	58.08	654.04	22
	656.05	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.09	654.05	22
	656.06	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	58.10	654.06	22
657		Special textile fabrics and related products			
	657.1	Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated	59.02B	(76/)	22
	657.2	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated	59.03	655.41	22
	657.3	Coated or impregnated textile fabrics and products, n.e.s.			
	657.31	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	59.07	655.42	22
	657.32	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	59.08	655.43	22
	657.33	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods)	59.11	655.45	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		657.39 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like			22
		657.39[a] Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	[59.09]	655.44	
		657.39[b] Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	59.12	655.46	
	657.4	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	59.13	655.5	22
	657.5	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, and manufactures thereof (e.g., fishing nets, ropemakers' wares)		655.6	
	657.51	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	59.04	655.61	22
	657.52	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	59.05	655.62	22
	657.59	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)	59.06	655.63	22
	657.6	Hat shapes, hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods		655.7	
	657.61	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	65.01	655.71	22
	657.62	Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims	65.02	655.72	22
	657.7	Wadding, wicks, and textile fabrics and articles for use in machinery or plant		655.8	
	657.71	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps	59.01	655.81	22
	657.72	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	59.14	655.82	22
	657.73	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	59.17	655.83	42
	657.9	Special products of textile materials		655.9	
	657.91	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	59.15	655.91	42
	657.92	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	59.16	655.92	42
658		Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials, n.e.s.			
	658.1	Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods	62.03	656.1	22
	658.2	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric		656.2	
	658.21	----- of cotton	62.04A		62
	658.29	----- other than of cotton	62.04B		62
	658.3	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted		(VII/)	
	658.31	----- of wool or fine animal hair	62.01B		62
	658.32	----- of cotton	62.01C		62
	658.33	----- of synthetic fibres	62.01D		62
	658.39	----- of other fibres	62.01E		62
	658.4	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted		656.91	
	658.41	Bed linen of cotton	62.02A		62
	658.42	Bed linen of other fibres	62.02B		62
	658.43	Table linen of cotton	62.02C		62
	658.44	Table linen of other fibres	62.02D		62
	658.45	Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton	62.02E		62
	658.46	Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres	62.02F		62
	658.48	Other furnishing articles of cotton	62.02G		62
	658.49	Other furnishing articles of other fibres	62.02H		62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
658.9	658.91	Other made-up articles of textile materials, n.e.s. Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	58.03	657.7	61
	658.98	Made-up textile articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized, n.e.s.	60.05P	(78/)	62
	658.99	Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.	62.05	656.92	62
659		Floor coverings, etc.			
	659.1	Linoleum and similar floor coverings		657.4	
	659.11	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound	48.12	657.41	61
	659.12	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	59.10	657.42	61
	659.2	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		657.5	
	659.21	----- of wool or fine animal hair	58.01A		61
	659.29	----- of other textile materials	58.01B		61
	659.3	"Kelim" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumaks") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like	58.02A		61
	659.4	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.			
	659.41	----- tufted	58.02B		61
	659.42	----- woven	58.02C		61
	659.49	----- other than knotted, tufted, woven, knitted, crocheted or of felt	58.02D	(79/)	61
	659.5	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.			
	659.51	----- tufted	58.02E		61
	659.52	----- woven	58.02F		61
	659.59	----- other than knotted, tufted, woven, knitted, crocheted or of felt	58.02G		61
	659.6	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.			
	659.61	----- tufted	58.02H	(79/)	61
	659.62	----- other than knotted, tufted, or of felt	58.02I		61
	659.63	Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt	59.02A	(76/)	61
	659.7	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles			62
	659.70[a]	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips		899.21	
	659.70[b]	Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles	46.02	657.8	
DIVISION 66. NON-METALLIC MINERAL MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.					
661		Lime, cement, and fabricated construction materials (except glass and clay materials)		661	
	661.1	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)	25.22	661.1	22
	661.2	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker	25.23	661.2	22
	661.3	Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof		661.3	
	661.31	Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	68.01	661.31	22
	661.32	Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading 661.31 or group 662	68.02	661.32	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		661.33 Slate, worked, and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)	68.03	661.33	22
	661.8	Construction materials of asbestos-cement and fibre-cement and of unfired non-metallic minerals, n.e.s.		661.8	
	661.81	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	68.08	661.81	22
	661.82	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances	68.09	661.82	22
	661.83	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	68.12	661.83	22
662		Clay construction materials and refractory construction materials		662	
	662.3	Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials		662.3	
	662.31	Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (e.g., kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite)	69.01	662.31	22
	662.32	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods other than goods falling within heading 662.31)	69.02	662.32	22
	662.33	Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions	38.19B	662.33	22
	662.4	Non-refractory ceramic bricks, tiles, pipes and similar products		662.4	
	662.41	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)	69.04	662.41	22
	662.42	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)	69.05	662.42	22
	662.43	Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)	69.06	662.43	22
	662.44	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles	69.07	662.44	22
	662.45	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles	69.08	662.45	22
663		Mineral manufactures, n.e.s.		663	
	663.1	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery		663.1	22
	663.10[a]	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	68.04	663.11	
	663.10[b]	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery	[68.05]	663.12	
	663.2	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape, or sewn or otherwise made up	68.06	663.2	22

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	663.3	Manufactures of mineral materials, n.e.s. (other than ceramic)		{ 663.4 663.6	
	663.31	Articles of plastering material	68.10	663.61	22
	663.32	Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not	68.11	663.62	22
	663.33	Mica, worked, and articles of mica [including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g., micanite and micafolium)]	68.15	663.4	22
	663.39	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.	68.16	663.63	22
	663.5	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound- insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods)	68.07	663.5	22
	663.7	Refractory goods (e.g., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.	69.03	663.7	22
	663.8	Manufactures of asbestos; friction materials		663.8	
	663.81	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures	68.13	663.81	22
	663.82	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials	68.14	663.82	22
	663.9	Articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.		663.9	
	663.91	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	69.09	663.91	22
	663.92	Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.	69.14	663.92	22
664		Glass		664	
	664.1	Glass in the mass, in balls, rods or tubes (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)		664.1	
	664.14	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)			22
	664.14[a]	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass and "enamel" glass); waste glass (cullet)	70.01	664.11	
	664.14[b]	"Enamel" glass in the mass	[ex 70.02]	(80/)	
	664.15	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)			22
	664.15[a]	"Enamel" glass in rods and tubes	[ex 70.02]	(80/)	
	664.15[b]	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical nor "enamel" glass)	70.03	664.13	
	664.2	Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	70.18	664.2	22
	664.3	Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles	70.05	664.3	22
	664.4	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	70.06	664.4	22
	664.5	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles	70.04	664.5	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	664.6	Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms	70.16	664.6	22
	664.7	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	70.08	664.7	22
	664.8	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	70.09	664.8	22
	664.9	Glass, n.e.s.		664.9	
	664.91	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g., edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like	70.07	664.91	22
	664.92	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like	70.11	664.92	22
	664.93	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like	70.15	664.93	22
	664.94	Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.	70.20C	664.94	22
665		Glassware		665	
	665.1	Containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass; glass inners for vacuum vessels		665.1	
	665.11	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass	70.10	665.11	22
	665.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	70.12	665.12	22
	665.2	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	70.13	665.2	62
	665.8	Articles made of glass, n.e.s.		665.8	
	665.81	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules	70.17	665.81	22
	665.82	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)	70.19	665.82	22
	665.89	Other articles of glass, n.e.s.	70.21	665.89	22
666		Pottery		666	
	666.4	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian)	69.11	666.4	62
	666.5	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery	69.12	666.5	62
	666.6	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.	69.13	666.6	62

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
667		Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or worked		667	
	667.1	Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	71.01	667.1	21
	667.2	Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set		667.2	
	667.21	Diamonds, rough, unsorted	71.02A		21
	667.22	Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	71.02C		21
	667.29	Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set	71.02D		22
	667.3	Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	71.02E	667.3	22
	667.4	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	71.03	667.4	22
DIVISION 67. IRON AND STEEL					
671		Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron or steel powders and shot, and ferro-alloys		671	
	671.2	Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms	73.01	{ 671.1 671.2 671.3	22
	671.3	Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge			
	671.31	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel	73.04	671.31	22
	671.32	Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder)	73.05A	671.32	22
	671.33	Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form	73.05B	671.33	22
	671.6	Ferro-alloys			
	671.61	Ferro-manganese	73.02A	671.4	22
	671.62	Ferro-silicon	73.02B	671.5	22
	671.69	Other ferro-alloys	73.02C		22
672		Ingots and other primary forms, of iron or steel		(81/)	
	672.4	Puddled bars and pilings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel		{ 672.1 672.3	
	672.41	Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel	73.06B	672.31	22
	672.42	Ingots of high carbon steel	73.15A	672.32	22
	672.43	Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15B	672.33	22
	672.44	Ingots of other alloy steel	73.15C		22
	672.45	Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel	73.06A	672.1	22
	672.5	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel		672.5	
	672.51	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.07	672.51	22
	672.52	----- of high carbon steel	73.15D	672.52	22
	672.54	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15E	672.53	22
	672.55	----- of other alloy steel	73.15F		22
	672.7	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling		672.7	
	672.71	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.08	672.71	22
	672.72	----- of high carbon steel	73.15G	672.72	22
	672.74	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15H	672.73	22
	672.75	----- of other alloy steel	73.15I		22
673		Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling)		673	
	673.1	Wire rod of iron or steel		673.1	
	673.11	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.10A	673.11	22
	673.12	----- of high carbon steel	73.15J	673.12	22
	673.14	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15K	673.13	22
	673.15	----- of other alloy steel	73.15L		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	673.2	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel		673.2	
	673.22	----- of high carbon steel	73.15M	673.22	22
	673.24	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15N	673.23	22
	673.25	----- of other alloy steel	73.15P		22
	673.26	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.10B	673.21	22
	673.27	Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.10C		22
	673.3	Angles, shapes and sections (excluding rails) and sheet piling, of iron or steel		{ 673.4 673.5	
	673.31	U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.11A	673.41 673.51	22
	673.32	U, I or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.11B		22
	673.33	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.11C	673.41 673.51	22
	673.34	Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.11D		22
	673.35	Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.11E		22
	673.36	Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements	73.11F		22
	673.37	Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel	73.15P	{ 673.42 673.52	22
	673.38	Angles, shapes and sections, of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15Q	{ 673.43 673.53	22
	673.39	Angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel	73.15R		22
674		Universals, plates and sheets, of iron or steel		674	
	674.1	Universal plates of iron or steel			
	674.14	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.09	674.14	22
	674.15	----- of high carbon or alloy steel	73.15S	(82/)	22
	674.4	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel			
	674.41	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.13A	(83/)	22
	674.42	----- of high carbon steel	73.15T	(84/)	22
	674.43	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15U	(85/)	22
	674.44	----- of other alloy steel	73.15V		22
	674.5	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel			
	674.51	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.13B	(86/)	22
	674.52	----- of high carbon steel	73.15W	(87/)	22
	674.53	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15X	(88/)	22
	674.54	----- of other alloy steel	73.15Y		22
	674.6	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3mm, of iron or steel			
	674.61	----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.13C	(89/)	22
	674.62	----- of high carbon steel	73.15Z	(90/)	22
	674.63	----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15AA	(91/)	22
	674.64	----- of other alloy steel	73.15AB		22
	674.7	Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)	73.13D	674.7	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	674.9	Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated, cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges)			
		674.91 ----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned sheets and plates)	73.13E	(92/)	22
		674.92 ----- of high carbon steel	73.15AC	(93/)	22
		674.93 ----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15AD }	(94/)	22
		674.94 ----- of other alloy steel	73.15AE }		22
675		Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled		675	
	675.0	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled		675.0	
		675.01 ----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.12	675.01	22
		675.02 ----- of high carbon steel	73.15AF	675.02	22
		675.04 ----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15AG }	675.03	22
		675.05 ----- of other alloy steel	73.15AH }		22
676		Rails and railway track construction material, of iron or steel		676	
	676.0	Rails and railway track construction material, of iron or steel			
		676.01 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel	73.16A	676.1	22
		676.02 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish- plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails)	73.16B	676.2	22
677		Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated		677	
	677.0	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated		677.0	
		677.01 ----- of other than high carbon or alloy steel	73.14	677.01	22
		677.02 ----- of high carbon steel	73.15AI	677.02	22
		677.04 ----- of stainless or heat-resisting steel	73.15AJ }	677.03	22
		677.05 ----- of other alloy steel	73.15AK }		22
678		Tubes, pipes and fittings, of iron or steel		{ 672.9 678	
	678.1	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	73.17	678.1	22
	678.2	"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits)	73.18A	{ 672.9 678.2	22
	678.3	Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro- electric conduits)	73.18B	678.3	22
	678.4	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced	73.19	678.4	22
	678.5	Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel	73.20	678.5	22
679		Iron and steel castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state, n.e.s.		679	
	679.3	Steel and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state	73.40C	679.3	22
	679.4	Castings or iron or steel, in the rough state			
		679.41 ----- of iron	73.40A	679.1	22
		679.42 ----- of steel	73.40B	679.2	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 68. NON-FERROUS METALS					
681		Silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group		681	
	681.1	Silver (including rolled silver), unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured		681.1	
	681.12	Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured	71.06	681.12	22
	681.13	Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	71.05A		22
	681.14	Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured [i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms]	71.05B	681.11	22
	681.2	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group (included rolled platinum or other platinum group metals), unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured		681.2	
	681.22	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured	71.10	681.22	22
	681.23	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	71.09A		22
	681.24	Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	71.09B	661.21	22
	681.25	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)	71.09C		22
682		Copper			
	682.1	Copper and copper alloys, refined or not, unwrought			
	682.11	Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)	74.01C	(25/)	22
	682.12	Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought	74.01D	682.12	22
	682.13	Master alloys of copper	74.02	682.13	22
	682.2	Copper and copper alloys, worked		682.2	
	682.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire	74.03	682.21	22
	682.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper	74.04	682.22	22
	682.23	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	74.05	682.23	22
	682.24	Copper powders and flakes	74.06	682.24	22
	682.25	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	74.07	682.25	22
	682.26	Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	74.08	682.26	22
683		Nickel		683	
	683.1	Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought [ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)]	75.01C	683.1	22
	683.2	Nickel and nickel alloys, worked		683.2	
	683.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of nickel; nickel wire	75.02	683.21	22
	683.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	75.03	683.22	22
	683.23	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	75.04	683.23	22
	683.24	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought (including those produced by electrolysis)	75.05	683.24	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
684		Aluminium		684	
	684.1	Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought	76.01B	684.1	22
	684.2	Aluminium and aluminium alloys, worked		684.2	
	684.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire	76.02	684.21	22
	684.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminium	76.03	684.22	22
	684.23	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	76.04	684.23	22
	684.24	Aluminium powders and flakes	76.05	684.24	22
	684.25	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	76.06	684.25	22
	684.26	Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	76.07	684.26	22
685		Lead		685	
	685.1	Lead and lead alloys, unwrought		685.1	
	685.11	Unrefined lead	78.01B		22
	685.12	Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought	78.01C		22
	685.13	Lead alloys, unwrought	78.01D		22
	685.2	Lead and lead alloys, worked		685.2	
	685.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire	78.02	685.21	22
	685.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead	78.03	685.22	22
	685.23	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	78.04	685.23	22
	685.24	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	78.05	685.24	22
686		Zinc		{ 284.08 686	
	686.1	Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)	79.01B	686.1	22
	686.3	Zinc and zinc alloys, worked		{ 284.08 686.2 686.21	
	686.31	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc; zinc wire	79.02	686.21	22
	686.32	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil	79.03A	{ 284.08 686.22	22
	686.33	Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes	79.03B	686.22	22
	686.34	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	79.04	686.23	22
687		Tin		687	
	687.1	Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms)	80.01B	687.1	22
	687.2	Tin and tin alloys, worked		687.2	
	687.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin; tin wire	80.02	687.21	22
	687.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin	80.03	687.22	22
	687.23	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	80.04	687.23	22
	687.24	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	80.05	687.24	22

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
688		Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium		688	
	688.0	Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium	81.04A	688.0	22
689		Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals employed in metallurgy, and cermets			
	689.1	Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium, unwrought (including waste and scrap)			
		689.11 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought; tungsten waste and scrap	81.01A	(96/)	22
		689.12 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum waste and scrap	81.02A	(97/)	22
		689.13 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste and scrap	81.03A	(98/)	22
		689.14 Magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap	77.01A	284.05	21
		689.15 Magnesium, unwrought	77.01B	689.31	22
	689.9	Base metals, n.e.s. and cermets, unwrought (including waste and scrap)			
		689.91 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium waste and scrap	77.04A	(99/)	22
		689.99 Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought; cermets, unwrought; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s., and of cermets	81.04B	(100/)	22
		DIVISION 69. MANUFACTURES OF METAL, N.E.S.			
691		Structures and parts of structures, n.e.s., of iron, steel or aluminium		(101/)	
	691.1	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	73.21	691.1	22
	691.2	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	76.08	691.2	22
692		Metal containers for storage and transport			
	692.1	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		(102/)	
		692.11 ----- of iron or steel	73.22	692.11	41
		692.13 ----- of aluminium	76.09	692.13	41
	692.4	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including containers for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		{ 692.2 692.3	
		692.41 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	73.23	692.21	41
		692.42 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	76.10	692.22	41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		692.43 Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas	73.24	692.31	41
		692.44 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas	76.11	692.32	41
693		Wire products (excluding insulated electrical wiring) and fencing grills		(103/)	
	693.1	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables)		693.1	
		693.11 ----- of iron or steel	73.25	693.11	22
		693.12 ----- of copper	74.10	693.12	22
		693.13 ----- of aluminium	76.12	693.13	22
	693.2	Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel	73.26	693.2	22
	693.5	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal, of iron, steel or copper			
		693.51 ----- of iron or steel			22
		693.51[a] Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire	73.27	693.31	
		693.51[b] Expanded metal of iron or steel	[73.28]	693.41	
		693.52 ----- of copper			22
		693.52[a] Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire	74.11	693.32	
		693.52[b] Expanded metal of copper	[74.12]	693.42	
694		Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like, of iron, steel or copper		694	
	694.0	Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like, of iron, steel or copper		{ 694.1 694.2	
		694.01 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper	73.31	694.11	22
		694.02 Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel	73.32	694.21	22
		694.03 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper			22
		694.03[a] Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper	[74.14]	694.12	
		694.03[b] Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	74.15	694.22	
695		Tools for use in the hand or in machines		695	
	695.1	Hand tools (i.e., spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry)	82.01	695.1	41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	695.3	Other tools for use in the hand		(104/)	
	695.31	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades)	82.02	695.21	41
	695.32	Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches)	82.03A		41
	695.33	Files and rasps	82.03B		41
	695.34	Other hand tools [i.e., pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters]	82.03C	695.22	41
	695.39	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s. blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated)	82.04	695.23	41
	695.4	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools; knives and blades for machines and mechanical appliances, and tool tips		(104/)	
	695.41	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	82.05	695.24	22
	695.42	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	82.06	695.25	22
	695.43	Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	82.07	695.26	22
696		Cutlery		696	
	696.0	Cutlery		696.0	
	696.03	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips)	82.11	696.03	63
	696.04	Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor	82.12	696.04	62
	696.05	Other articles of cutlery (e.g., secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	82.13	696.05	62
	696.06	Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware	82.14	696.06	62
	696.07	Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08	82.15	696.07	22
	696.08	Knives with cutting blades serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor			62
	696.08[a]	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42	82.09	696.01	
	696.08[b]	Knife blades	[82.10]	696.02	
697		Household equipment of base metal, n.e.s.			
	697.3	Domestic-type, non-electric, heating and cooking apparatus (stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, etc.), n.e.s., and parts thereof, n.e.s.		{ 697.1 719.43	
	697.31	Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel	73.36A		61
	697.32	Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel	73.36B	697.11	61
	697.33	Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32	73.36C		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		697.34 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper	74.17	697.12	61
	697.4	697.35 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel	84.17A	719.43	61
		697.41 ----- of iron or steel			62
		697.41[a] Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron or steel	73.38A	697.21	
		697.41[b] Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel	[73.39]	697.91	
		697.42 ----- of copper	74.18A	(105/)	62
	697.5	697.43 ----- of aluminium	76.15A	(106/)	62
		Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium			
		697.51 ----- of iron or steel	73.38B	812.3	22
		697.52 ----- of copper	74.18B	(105/)	22
	697.8	697.53 ----- of aluminium	76.15B	(106/)	22
		Household appliances, decorative articles, frames and mirrors, of base metal, n.e.s.			
		697.81 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	82.08	719.41	61
		697.82 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal			62
		697.82[a] Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal	83.06	697.92	
		697.82[b] Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal	[83.12]	697.93	
699		Manufactures of base metal, n.e.s.			
	699.1	Locksmiths' wares, safes, strong rooms, strong boxes, etc. and hardware, n.e.s., of base metal		{ 698.1 698.2	
		699.11 Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal	83.01	698.11	22
		699.12 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal	83.03	698.2	41
		699.13 Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like	83.02	698.12	22
	699.2	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel	73.29	698.3	22
	699.3	Pins and needles, of iron or steel; base metal beads and spangles; and fittings of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, handbags, travel goods, etc.		{ 698.5 698.83	
		699.31 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stiletos, of iron or steel	73.33	698.51	63
		699.32 Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel	73.34	698.52	63

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		699.33 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal			22
		699.33[a] Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal	83.09	698.53	
		699.33[b] Beads and spangles, of base metal	[83.10]	698.83	
699.4		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron, steel or copper		698.6	
		699.41 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	73.35	698.61	22
		699.42 Springs of copper	74.16	698.62	22
699.6		Miscellaneous articles of base metal		(107/)	
		699.61 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal	83.08	698.82	22
		699.62 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal	83.11	698.84	22
		699.63 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal	83.13	698.85	22
		699.64 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal	83.14	698.86	22
		699.65 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying	83.15	698.87	22
699.7		Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.			
		699.71 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	73.30	698.4	53
		699.79 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state)	73.40D	698.91	22
699.8		Articles, n.e.s., of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin			
		699.81 ----- of copper			22
		699.81[a] Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	[74.09]	692.12	
		699.81[b] Chain and parts thereof, of copper	[74.13]	698.81	
		699.81[c] Articles of copper, n.e.s.	74.19	698.92	
		699.82 ----- of nickel	75.06	698.93	22
		699.83 ----- of aluminium			22
		699.83[a] Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	[76.13]	693.33	
		699.83[b] Expanded metal of aluminium	[76.14]	693.43	
		699.83[c] Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.	76.16	698.94	
		699.84 ----- of lead	78.06	698.96	22
		699.85 ----- of zinc			22
		699.85[a] Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	[79.05]	691.3	
		699.85[b] Articles of zinc, n.e.s.	79.06	698.97	
		699.86 ----- of tin	80.06	698.98	62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	699.9	Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, of other base metals, n.e.s. and of cermets			
	699.91	Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.	81.01B	(96/)	22
	699.92	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.	81.02B	(97/)	22
	699.93	Tantalum, wrought, and articles of tantalum, n.e.s.	81.03B	(98/)	22
	699.94	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium			22
	699.94[a]	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium	[77.02] 108/	689.32	
	699.94[b]	Articles of magnesium, n.e.s.	[77.03] 108/	698.95	
	699.95	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s.	77.04B	(99/)	22
	699.99	Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought, and articles of cermets, n.e.s.	81.04C	(100/)	22

SECTION 7. MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 71. POWER GENERATING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

711		Steam and other vapour generating boilers, super-heated water boilers, and auxiliary plant for use therewith; and parts thereof, n.e.s. 109/		{ 711.1 711.2	
	711.1	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	84.01A	(110/)	41
	711.2	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.1 (e.g., economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units	84.02A	(111/)	41
	711.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers and auxiliary plant falling within headings 711.1 and 711.2			
	711.91	Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.1	84.01B	(110/)	42
	711.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.2	84.02B	(111/)	42
712		Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers; steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers; and parts thereof, n.e.s. 109/		711.3	
	712.6	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers; steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers			41
	712.60[a]	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers	[84.04]	711.31	
	712.60[b]	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers	84.05A	711.32	42
	712.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the power units and engines falling within heading 712.6	84.05B		

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
713		Internal combustion piston engines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(109/)	
	713.1	Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		711.41	
	713.11	Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft	84.06A		53
	713.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11	84.06B		53
	713.2	Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01	84.06C		53
	713.3	Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion			
	713.31	----- outboard	84.06D	711.5	522
	713.32	----- other than outboard	84.06E		53
	713.8	Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.	84.06F		41
	713.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.2, 713.3 and 713.8	84.06G		53
714		Engines and motors, non-electric (other than those of groups 712, 713 and 718); parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of group 714 and item 718.88		(109/)	
	714.4	Reaction engines	84.08A	(112/)	53
	714.8	Gas turbines, n.e.s.			
	714.81	Turbo-propellers	84.08B	(112/)	53
	714.88	Other gas turbines, n.e.s.	84.08C	(113/)	53
	714.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of group 714 and item 718.88			
	714.91	Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers	84.08E	(112/)	53
	714.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88	84.08F	(114/)	53
716		Rotating electric plant and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(115/), (116/)	
	716.1	Motors and generators, direct current	85.01A		41
	716.2	Electric motors and generators (other than direct current) and generating sets			
	716.21	Electric motors [including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors], other than direct current	85.01B		41
	716.22	Generators, alternating current	85.01C		41
	716.23	Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines	85.01D		41
	716.3	Rotary converters	85.01E		41
	716.9	Parts, n.e.s., of rotating electric plant	85.01F		42
718		Other power generating machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(109/)	
	718.7	Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.59A	711.7	41
	718.8	Engines and motors, n.e.s. (wind engines, hot air engines, water wheels and water turbines)			
	718.81	Water turbines	84.07A	(117/)	41
	718.82	Other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels)	84.07B		41
	718.88	Other engines and motors, n.e.s.	84.08D	(118/)	41
	718.89	Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors falling within headings 718.81 and 718.82	84.07C	(117/)	42
		DIVISION 72. MACHINERY SPECIALIZED FOR PARTICULAR INDUSTRIES			
721		Agricultural machinery (excluding tractors) and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(119/)	
	721.1	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (e.g., ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertilizer distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		712.1	
	721.11	Ploughs	84.24A		41
	721.12	Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertilizer distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools)	84.24B		41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		721.13	Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools)	84.24C	41
		721.18	Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers	84.24D	41
		721.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.1	84.24E	42
	721.2	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading 727.11); and parts thereof, n.e.s.		712.2	
		721.21	Lawn mowers	84.25A	61
		721.22	Combined harvester-threshers	84.25B	41
		721.23	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses	84.25C	41
		721.24	Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.11)	84.25D	41
		721.29	Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.2	84.25E	42
	721.3	Dairy machinery, n.e.s. (including milking machines), and parts thereof, n.e.s.		712.39	
		721.31	Milking machines	84.26A	41
		721.38	Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.	84.26B	41
		721.39	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.3	84.26C	42
	721.9	Agricultural machinery and appliances, n.e.s., and parts thereof, n.e.s.		712.9	
		721.91	Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like	84.27A	(120/) 41
		721.97	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders	84.28A	(121/) 41
		721.98	Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91	84.27B	(120/) 42
		721.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97	84.28B	(121/) 42
722		Tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys		712.5	
	722.3	Track-laying tractors	87.01A		41
	722.4	Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2)	87.01C		41
723		Civil engineering and contractors' plant and equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(122/)	
	723.3	Road rollers, mechanically propelled	84.09	718.41	41
	723.4	Construction and mining machinery, n.e.s.			
		723.41	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled	84.23B	41
		723.42	Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled	84.23C	41
		723.43	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled	84.23D	41
		723.44	Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled	84.23E	(123/) 41
		723.45	Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)	84.23A	41
		723.46	Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled	84.23F	41
		723.48	Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.	84.59B	(124/) 41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	723.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46	84.23G	(123/)	42
724		Textile and leather machinery, and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	724.3	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; and parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture of the present heading		717.3	
	724.31	Sewing machines	84.41A		61
	724.39	Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3	84.41B		22
	724.4	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.			
	724.41	Machines for extruding man-made textiles	84.36A		41
	724.42	Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.	84.36B		41
	724.43	Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines	84.36C	717.11	41
	724.49	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4	84.38A	(125/)	42
724.5		Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines (including warping and warp sizing machines); machines for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat making blocks); parts, n.e.s. of felt making and finishing machinery			
	724.51	Weaving machines (looms)	84.37A		41
	724.52	Knitting machines	84.37B		41
	724.53	Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)	84.37C	717.12	41
	724.54	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.39	717.14	41
724.6		Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52, 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61		(125/)	
	724.61	Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)	84.38B		41
	724.69	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61	84.38C		42

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	724.7	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles [including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery]; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1		(126/)	
	724.71	Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg	84.40B		41
	724.72	Dry-cleaning machines	84.40C		41
	724.73	Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.6 and 743.5)	84.40D		41
	724.74	Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials	84.40F		41
	724.79	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74)	84.40G		42
	724.8	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.42	717.2	41
725		Paper mill and pulp mill machinery, paper cutting machines and other machinery for the manufacture of paper articles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		718.1	
	725.1	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard		(127/)	
	725.11	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp	84.31A		41
	725.12	Machinery for making or finishing paper or paperboard	84.31B		41
	725.2	Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	84.33A	(128/)	41
	725.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725			
	725.91	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.1	84.31C	(127/)	42
	725.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.2	84.33B	(128/)	42

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
726		Printing and bookbinding machinery, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		718.2	
	726.3	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished)		(129/)	
		726.31 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders	84.34A		41
		726.32 Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished)	84.34B		42
	726.4	Printing presses			
		726.41 Rotary printing presses	84.35A		41
		726.42 Platen printing presses	84.35B		41
	726.7	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing		(130/)	
		726.71 Printing machinery	84.35C		41
		726.72 Machines for uses ancillary to printing	84.35D		41
	726.8	Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s.		718.21	
		726.81 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines)	84.32A		41
		726.89 Parts, n.e.s. of bookbinding machinery	84.32B		42
	726.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.31, 726.4 and 726.7			
		726.91 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31	84.34C	(123/)	42
		726.99 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.4 and 726.7	84.35E	(130/)	42
727		Food-processing machines (excluding domestic) and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	727.1	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		718.31	
		727.11 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables	84.29A		41
		727.19 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 727.11	84.29B		42
	727.2	Other food-processing machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
		727.21 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry	84.59C	(124/)	41
		727.22 Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing	84.30A		41
		727.29 Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22	84.30B	718.39	42

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
728		Other machinery and equipment specialized for particular industries, and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	728.1	Machine-tools specialized for particular industries, and parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.		(131/)	
	728.11	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)	84.46	719.51	41
	728.12	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)	84.47	719.52	41
	728.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 728.1	84.48C	(132/)	42
	728.3	Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		718.51	
	728.31	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form	84.56A		41
	728.32	Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form	84.56B		41
	728.33	Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form	84.56C		41
	728.34	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	84.56D		41
	728.39	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3	84.56E		42
	728.4	Machinery and mechanical appliances specialized for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	728.41	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.57	718.52	41
	728.42	Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.	84.59D	(124/)	41
	728.43	Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.	84.59E		41
	728.44	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.	84.59F		41
	728.45	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.	84.59G		41
	728.48	Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.	84.59H		41
	728.49	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48	84.59I		42

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 73. METALWORKING MACHINERY					
736		Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, and parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.			
	736.1	Metal cutting machine-tools			
		736.11 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides	84.45A		41
		736.12 Gear-cutting machines	84.45B		41
		736.13 Lathes, metalworking	84.45C		41
		736.14 Reaming or milling machines, metalworking	84.45D		41
		736.15 Drilling and boring machines, metalworking	84.45E		41
		736.16 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking	84.45F		41
		736.17 Planing machines, metalworking	84.45G		41
		736.18 Tapping or screw-cutting machines	84.45H		41
		736.19 Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products	84.45I	715.1	41
	736.2	Metal forming machine-tools			
		736.21 Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking	84.45K		41
		736.22 Bending, forming, folding or flattening machines, metalworking	84.45L		41
		736.23 Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking	84.45M		41
		736.28 Other metalworking presses	84.45J		41
	736.7	Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.	84.45N		41
	736.8	Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders	84.48A		41
	736.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736	84.48B	(131/), (132/)	42
737		Metalworking machinery (other than machine-tools), and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	737.1	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof, n.e.s. 133/		715.21	
		737.11 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries	84.43A		41
		737.19 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11	84.43B		42
	737.2	Rolling mills, rolls therefor, and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills 133/		715.22	
		737.21 Rolling mills	84.44A		41
		737.29 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills	84.44B		42
	737.3	Welding, brazing, cutting, soldering and surface-tempering machines and appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
		737.31 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s. 133/	84.50	715.23	41
		737.32 Electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.11B	(134/)	41
DIVISION 74. GENERAL INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S., AND MACHINE PARTS, N.E.S.					
741		Heating and cooling equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	741.1	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators	84.03	719.11	41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	741.2	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances: and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.13	719.13	41
	741.3	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, etc., and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	741.31	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.11A	(134/)	41
	741.32	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.14	719.14	41
	741.4	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers; parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment		(135/)	
	741.41	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers	84.15C		41
	741.49	Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment	84.15D		42
	741.5	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.12	719.12	41
	741.6	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.17B	719.19	41
742		Pumps (including motor and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; parts, n.e.s. of such pumps and liquid elevators		719.21	
	742.1	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)	84.10B		41
	742.2	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)	84.10C		41
	742.3	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)	84.10D		41
	742.8	Other pumps for liquids and liquid elevators			
	742.81	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device	84.10A		41
	742.88	Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds	84.10E		41
	742.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742	84.10F		42
743		Pumps (other than pumps for liquids) and compressors; fans and blowers; centrifuges; filtering and purifying apparatus; and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	743.1	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors)	84.11A	719.22	41
	743.2	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.1	84.11B		42
	743.3	Free-piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.11C		41
	743.4	Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.11D		41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	743.5	Centrifuges	84.18A	{ 712.31 719.23 }	41
	743.6	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases	84.18B		41
	743.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6	84.18C		42
744		Mechanical handling equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		719.3	
	744.1	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g., platform trucks, fork- lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing vehicles		719.32	
	744.11	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or air- ports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g., platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	87.07A		41
	744.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11	87.07B		42
	744.2	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors (e.g., lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading 723.4 nor vehicles falling within heading 744.11			
	744.21	Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans	84.22A	{ 719.31 }	41
	744.22	Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames	84.22B		41
	744.23	Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic	84.22C		41
	744.24	Lifts and skip hoists	84.22D		41
	744.25	Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements	84.22E		41
	744.28	Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.	84.22F		41
	744.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 744.2	84.22G		42
745		Other non-electrical machinery, tools and mechanical apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	745.1	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. <u>131</u> /		719.53	
	745.11	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor	84.49A		41
	745.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11	84.49B		42
	745.2	Other non-electrical machines and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
	745.21	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.16	719.61	41
	745.22	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, seal- ing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers)	84.19B	{ (136/) }	41
	745.23	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3	84.19C		42

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		745.24 Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.58	719.65	41
		745.25 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines	84.20A	719.63	41
		745.26 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25	84.20B		42
		745.27 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	84.21	719.64	41
749		Non-electric parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.		{ 719.7 719.9	
	749.1	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	84.62	719.7	42
	749.2	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)	84.61	719.92	42
	749.3	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings	84.63	719.93	42
	749.9	Other non-electric parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.			
	749.91	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials	84.60	719.91	41
	749.92	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes, and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	84.64	719.94	42
	749.99	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.	84.65	719.99	42
		DIVISION 75. OFFICE MACHINES AND AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT			
751		Office machines			
	751.1	Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines		714.1	
	751.11	Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric	84.51A		41
	751.12	Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric	84.51B		41
	751.18	Typewriters, n.e.s.; cheque-writing machines	84.51C		41
	751.2	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device		(137/)	
	751.21	Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)	84.52A		41
	751.22	Accounting machines (including bookkeeping machines)	84.52B		41
	751.23	Cash registers incorporating a calculating device	84.52C		41
	751.28	Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device	84.52D		41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	751.8	Office machines, n.e.s.			
	751.81	Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil	84.54A	(138/)	41
	751.82	Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines)	90.10A	(139/)	41
	751.88	Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)	84.54B	(138/)	41
752		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.		(137/)	
	752.1	Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines	84.53A		41
	752.2	Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit	84.53B		41
	752.3	Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements	84.53C		41
	752.4	Digital central (main) storage units, separately consigned	84.53D		41
	752.5	Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit)	84.53E		41
	752.8	Off-line data processing equipment, n.e.s.	84.53F		41
759		Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading 751 or 752			
	759.1	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.1 and 751.8			
	759.11	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.1	84.55A	(140/)	42
	759.15	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque- writing machines of heading 751.18	84.55C		42
	759.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82	90.10B		42
	759.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752	84.55B	(140/)	42
		DIVISION 76. TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT			
761		Television receivers (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers)		(141/)	
	761.1	Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers)	85.15B		61
	761.2	Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers)	85.15C		61

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	EBC Category
762		Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)		(141/)	
	762.1	Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	85.15D		61
	762.2	Radio-broadcast receivers, portable (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	85.15E		61
	762.8	Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	85.15F		61
763		Gramophones (phonographs), dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers (including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads); television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic <u>142/</u>		891.11	
	763.1	Gramophones and record players, electric			
		763.11 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated	92.11A		41
		763.18 Other electric gramophones and record players	92.11B		61
	763.8	Other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s. and magnetic television image and sound recorders and reproducers			
		763.81 Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic	92.11C		41
		763.88 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.	92.11D		61
764		Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s.; and parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76			
	764.1	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems)	85.13A	(141/), (143/)	41
	764.2	Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	85.14A	(141/), (144/)	41
	764.3	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers	85.15A	(141/)	41
	764.8	Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s.		(141/)	
		764.81 Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers	85.15G		41
		764.82 Television cameras	85.15H		41
		764.83 Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	85.15I		41
	764.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76			
		764.91 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.1	85.13B	(141/), (143/)	42
		764.92 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.2	85.14B	(141/), (144/)	42
		764.93 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8	85.15J	(141/)	42
		764.99 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763 <u>142/</u>	92.13	891.12	42
		DIVISION 77. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S., AND ELECTRICAL PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING NON-ELECTRICAL COUNTERPARTS, N.E.S. OF ELECTRICAL HOUSEHOLD TYPE EQUIPMENT)			
771		Electric power machinery (other than the rotating electric plant of heading 716), and parts thereof, n.e.s.		(115/), (116/)	
	771.1	Transformers, electrical			
		771.11 Liquid dielectric transformers	85.01G		41
		771.18 Other electric transformers	85.01H		41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	771.2	Other electric power machinery; parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771			
	771.21	Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus	85.01I		41
	771.22	Inductors	85.01J		41
	771.29	Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771	85.01K		42
772		Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus <u>115/</u>		722.2	
	772.1	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus	85.19A		42
	772.2	Printed circuits and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.19B		42
	772.3	Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.19C		42
773		Equipment for distributing electricity		723	
	773.1	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors	85.23	723.1	22
	773.2	Electrical insulating equipment		723.2	
	773.21	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	85.27	723.23	22
	773.22	Electrical insulators of glass	85.25A	723.21	42
	773.23	Electrical insulators of ceramic materials	85.25B		42
	773.24	Electrical insulators of other materials	85.25C		22
	773.25	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22)	85.26A		22
	773.26	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23)	85.26B	723.22	22
	773.27	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24)	85.26C		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
774		Electric apparatus for medical purposes and radiological apparatus		726	
	774.1	Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)	90.17A	726.1	41
	774.2	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment	90.20	726.2	41
775		Household type, electrical and non-electrical equipment, n.e.s.			
	775.1	Household type laundry equipment, n.e.s., whether or not electrical			
		775.11 Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg	84.40A	725.02	61
		775.12 Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5)	84.40E	(126/)	61
	775.2	Household type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and other)		(145/)	
		775.21 Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment	84.15A		61
		775.22 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other)	84.15B		61
	775.3	Dish washing machines of the household type	84.19A	(136/)	61
	775.4	Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads)	85.07	725.04	61
	775.7	Electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		725.03	
		775.71 Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor	85.06A		61
		775.72 Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic	85.06B		61
		775.73 Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic	85.06C		61
		775.78 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.	85.06D		61
		775.79 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7	85.06E		22
	775.8	Electro-thermic appliances, n.e.s.		(146/)	
		775.81 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	85.12A		22
		775.82 Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus	85.12B		61
		775.83 Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters)	85.12C		61
		775.84 Electric smoothing irons	85.12D		61
		775.85 Electric blankets	62.01A	(17/)	62
		775.86 Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.	85.12E		61
		775.87 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon)	85.12F		22
		775.89 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87	85.12G		22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
776		Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted piezo-electric crystals; diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		729.3	
	776.1	Television picture tubes, cathode ray	85.21A		42
	776.2	Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes)	85.21B		42
	776.3	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors)	85.21C		42
	776.4	Electronic microcircuits	85.21D		42
	776.8	Piezo-electric crystals, mounted; and parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776			
	776.81	Piezo-electric crystals, mounted	85.21E		42
	776.89	Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776	85.21F		42
778		Electrical machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.			
	778.1	Batteries and electric accumulators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		729.1	
	778.11	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.03	729.11	63
	778.12	Electric accumulators (storage batteries)	85.04A}	729.12	53
	778.19	Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators	85.04B}		22
	778.2	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps, electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		729.2	
	778.21	Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps)	85.20A		63
	778.22	Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps)	85.20B		22
	778.23	Flashbulbs, photographic, electrically ignited	85.20C		63
	778.24	Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps	85.20D		22
	778.29	Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.2	85.20E		22
	778.3	Electrical equipment for internal combustion engines and vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		729.4	
	778.31	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.08	729.41	53
	778.32	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.09	729.42	53
	778.4	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.05	729.6	41
	778.8	Other electrical machinery and equipment, n.e.s.			
	778.81	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads	85.02	729.91	41
	778.82	Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields	85.16	729.93	41
	778.83	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.81	85.17	729.94	41

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category	
		778.84	Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable	85.18	729.95	41
		778.85	Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	85.22A	729.7	41
		778.86	Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.	85.22B	729.99	41
		778.87	Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes	85.24	729.96	42
		778.89	Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.	85.28	729.98	42
		DIVISION 78. ROAD VEHICLES (INCLUDING AIR-CUSHION VEHICLES)		(147/)		
781		Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods				
	781.0	Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods	87.02A	732.1	51	
782		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials and special purpose motor vehicles				
	782.1	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials	87.02C	732.3	521	
	782.2	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.1 and 783.1	87.03	732.4	521	
783		Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.				
	783.1	Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses)	87.02B	732.2	521	
	783.2	Road tractors for semi-trailers	87.01B	732.5	521	
784		Parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783				
	784.1	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783	87.04	732.6	53	
	784.2	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783	87.05	732.7	53	
	784.9	Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783	87.06	732.81	53	
785		Motorcycles, motor scooters and other cycles, motorized and non-motorized; invalid carriages				
	785.1	Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	87.09	732.91	522	
	785.2	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized	87.10	733.11	522	
	785.3	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled; parts, n.e.s. of the articles falling within heading 785				
	785.31	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled			522	
	785.31[a]	----- fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorized or not)	87.11	733.4		
	785.31[b]	----- other than motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled	[87.13A]	(148/)		
	785.39	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785			53	
	785.39[a]	----- of the cycles, scooters, side-cars of headings 785.1 and 785.2 and of the invalid carriages of 785.31[a]	87.12	732.92		
	785.39[b]	----- of the invalid carriages of heading 785.31[b]	[87.13B]	733.12		

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
786		Trailers and other vehicles, not motorized, n.e.s. and specially designed and equipped transport containers		{ 731.63 733.3	
	786.1	Trailers and specially designed and equipped transport containers			
		786.11 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping	87.14A	{ (149/)	522
		786.12 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods	87.14B		521
		786.13 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	86.08	731.63	521
	786.8	Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts, n.e.s. of trailers and non-mechanically propelled vehicles		(149/)	
		786.81 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled	87.14C		521
		786.89 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81	87.14D		53
		DIVISION 79. OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		(147/)	
791		Railway vehicles (including hovertrains) and associated equipment			
	791.1	Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)	86.02	731.2	521
	791.2	Other rail locomotives; tenders			521
		791.20[a] Steam rail locomotives and tenders	[86.01]	731.1	
		791.20[b] Other rail locomotives	86.03	731.3	
	791.3	Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys	86.04	731.4	521
	791.4	Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches	86.05	731.5	521
	791.5	Railway and tramway freight and maintenance cars, not mechanically propelled			
		791.51 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled	86.06	731.61	521
		791.52 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled	86.07	731.62	521
	791.9	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment, not electrically powered; parts, n.e.s. of the locomotives, rolling stock, fixtures, fittings and equipment falling within heading 791			
		791.91 Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment	86.10	719.66	42
		791.99 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5	86.09	731.7	53
792		Aircraft and associated equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		{ 734 899.99	
	792.1	Helicopters	88.02B	{ (150/)	521
	792.2	Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg	88.02C		522
	792.3	Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15000 kg	88.02D		521
	792.4	Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15000 kg	88.02E		521

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	792.8	Aircraft, n.e.s. (including airships, balloons, gliders, etc.) and associated equipment			
	792.81	Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); parachutes	88.02A	(150/)	522
	792.82	Balloons and airships	88.01	734.91	521
	792.83	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles 151/	88.05	899.99	7
	792.9	Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792	88.03	734.92	53
793		Ships, boats (including hovercraft) and floating structures		735	
	793.1	Warships of all kinds	89.01A	735.1	7
	793.2	Ships, boats and other vessels (other than warships, tugs, special purpose vessels and vessels for breaking up)		735.3	
	793.21	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports	89.01B		522
	793.22	Tankers of all kinds	89.01C		521
	793.23	Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods)	89.01D		521
	793.24	Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations	89.01E		521
	793.28	Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.	89.01F		521
793.3		Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up	89.04	735.8	21
793.8		Tugs, special purpose vessels and floating structures		735.9	
	793.81	Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels	89.02	735.91	521
	793.82	Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks	89.03	735.92	41
	793.83	Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., cofferdams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)	89.05	735.93	41

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

DIVISION 81. SANITARY, PLUMBING, HEATING AND LIGHTING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS, N.E.S.

812		Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.		(152/)	
812.1		Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.1) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel	73.37	812.1	41
812.2		Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials	69.10	812.2	22
812.4		Lighting fixtures and fittings, lamps and lanterns, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (not including electrical parts)		812.4	
	812.41	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass	70.14	812.41	22
	812.42	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86)	83.07	812.42	22
	812.43	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)	85.10	812.43	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 82. FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF					
821		Furniture and parts thereof		821	
	821.1	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		821.01	
	821.11	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds	94.01A		61
	821.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11	94.01B		22
	821.2	Furniture designed for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; mattresses, mattress supports and similar stuffed furnishings			
	821.21	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.	94.02	821.02	41
	821.22	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows)	94.04	821.03	62
	821.9	Other furniture and parts thereof, n.e.s.		821.09	
	821.91	Furniture, n.e.s. of metal	94.03A		61
	821.92	Furniture, n.e.s. of wood	94.03B		61
	821.99	Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within heading 821.9	94.03C		61
DIVISION 83. TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS					
831		Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g. for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric		831	
	831.0	Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric		831.0	
	831.01	Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork)	42.02A		62
	831.02	Travel goods and toilet-cases	42.02B		62
	831.03	Satchels and brief-cases	42.02C		62
	831.09	Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric	42.02D		62

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
DIVISION 84. ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES					
842		Outer garments, men's and boys' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods) <u>155/</u>		841.11	
	842.1	Overcoats and other coats (other than those of heading 842.91), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		842.11 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.01B		62
		842.19 ----- of other fibres	61.01C		62
	842.2	Suits (other than those of heading 842.91), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		842.21 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.01D		62
		842.22 ----- of cotton	61.01E		62
		842.23 ----- of man-made fibres	61.01F		62
		842.29 ----- of other fibres	61.01G		62
	842.3	Trousers, breeches and the like (other than those of heading 842.91), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		842.31 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.01H		62
		842.32 ----- of cotton	61.01I		62
		842.33 ----- of man-made fibres	61.01J		62
		842.39 ----- of other fibres	61.01K		62
	842.4	Jackets, blazers and the like (other than those of heading 842.91), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		842.41 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.01L		62
		842.42 ----- of cotton	61.01M		62
		842.43 ----- of man-made fibres	61.01N		62
		842.49 ----- of other fibres	61.01Ø		62
	842.9	Other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		842.91 Outer garments, men's and boys', of the fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted) of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39	61.01A		62
		842.92 Outer garments, men's and boys', n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted	61.01P		62
		842.93 Outer garments, men's and boys', n.e.s. of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted	61.01Q		62
		842.94 Outer garments, men's and boys', n.e.s. of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted	61.01R		62
		842.99 Outer garments, men's and boys', n.e.s. of other fibres, other than knitted or crocheted	61.01S		62
843		Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods) <u>155/</u>		841.12	
	843.1	Coats and jackets (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.11 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.02B		62
		843.12 ----- of cotton	61.02C		62
		843.13 ----- of man-made fibres	61.02D		62
		843.19 ----- of other fibres	61.02E		62
	843.2	Suits and costumes (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.21 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.02F		62
		843.22 ----- of cotton	61.02G		62
		843.23 ----- of man-made fibres	61.02H		62
		843.29 ----- of other fibres	61.02I		62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	843.3	Dresses (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.31 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.02J		62
		843.32 ----- of cotton	61.02K		62
		843.33 ----- of man-made fibres	61.02L		62
		843.39 ----- of other fibres	61.02M		62
	843.4	Skirts (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.41 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	61.02N		62
		843.42 ----- of cotton	61.02P		62
		843.43 ----- of man-made fibres	61.02Q		62
		843.49 ----- of other fibres	61.02R		62
	843.5	Blouses (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.51 ----- of cotton	61.02R		62
		843.52 ----- of man-made fibres	61.02S		62
		843.59 ----- of other fibres	61.02T		62
	843.9	Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		843.91 Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of the fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted) of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39	61.02A		62
		843.92 Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted	61.02U		62
		843.93 Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted	61.02V		62
		843.94 Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted	61.02W		62
		843.99 Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of other fibres, other than knitted or crocheted	61.02X		62
844		Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)		(153/)	
	844.1	Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			
		844.11 ----- of cotton	61.03A		63
		844.12 ----- of synthetic fibres	61.03B		63
		844.19 ----- of other fibres	61.03C		63
	844.2	Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		841.13	
		844.21 ----- of cotton	61.03D		63
		844.22 ----- of synthetic fibres	61.03E		63
		844.29 ----- of other fibres	61.03F		63
	844.3	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		841.14	
		844.31 ----- of cotton	61.04A		63
		844.32 ----- of synthetic fibres	61.04B		63
		844.39 ----- of other fibres	61.04C		63
845		Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized		(78/)	
	845.1	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted			
		845.11 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	60.05A		62
		845.12 ----- of cotton	60.05B		62
		845.13 ----- of synthetic fibres	60.05C		62
		845.14 ----- of regenerated fibres	60.05D		62
		845.19 ----- of other fibres	60.05E		62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	845.2	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted			
		845.21 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	60.05F		62
		845.22 ----- of cotton	60.05G		62
		845.23 ----- of synthetic fibres	60.05H		62
		845.24 ----- of regenerated fibres	60.05I		62
		845.29 ----- of other fibres	60.05J		62
	845.9	Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized			
		845.91 ----- of wool or fine animal hair	60.05K		62
		845.92 ----- of cotton	60.05L		62
		845.93 ----- of synthetic fibres	60.05M		62
		845.94 ----- of regenerated fibres	60.05N		62
		845.99 ----- of other fibres	60.05P		62
846		Under garments, knitted or crocheted		{ 841.25 841.43	
	846.1	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized			
		846.11 Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04A		63
		846.19 Other under garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04B		63
	846.2	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not elastic nor rubberized			
		846.21 Shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, of cotton	60.04C		63
		846.29 Other under garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04D		63
	846.3	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized			
		846.31 Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04E		63
		846.32 Shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	60.04F	841.43	63
		846.33 Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04G		63
		846.34 Under garments [except panty hose (tights) and foundation garments], women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04H		63
	846.4	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized			
		846.41 Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of regenerated fibres, not elastic nor rubberized	60.04I		63
		846.49 Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of other fibres, n.e.s., not elastic nor rubberized	60.04J		63
	846.5	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of other than knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic <u>154/</u>		841.25	
		846.51 Brassieres	61.09A		63
		846.52 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like	61.09B		63
847		Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics, n.e.s.			
	847.1	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)		(154/)	
		847.11 Handkerchiefs	61.05	841.21	63
		847.12 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	61.06	841.22	63

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category	
		847.13	Ties, bow ties and cravats, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	61.07	841.23	63
		847.14	Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, not being knitted or crocheted goods	61.10	841.26	63
		847.19	Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted			63
		847.19[a]	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	[61.08]	841.24	
		847.19[b]	Made up accessories for articles of apparel, n.e.s. (e.g., dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	61.11	841.29	
	847.2		Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.			
		847.21	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	60.02	841.41	63
		847.22	Stockings, under stocking, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like [not including panty hose (tights)], knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	60.03	841.42	63
		847.23	Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee- caps and elastic stockings)	60.06B	(75/)	63
848			Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of other than textile fabrics; headgear of all materials			
	848.1		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather	42.03	841.3	62
	848.2		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber			
		848.21	— of artificial plastic materials	39.07E	(155/)	63
		848.22	— of unhardened vulcanized rubber	40.13	841.6	63
	848.3		Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskins; artificial fur and articles made thereof		842	
		848.31	Articles of furskin, n.e.s.	43.03	842.01	62
		848.32	Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s.	43.04	842.02	62
	848.4		Headgear and fittings therefor, n.e.s.		841.5	
		848.41	Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed	65.03	841.51	62
		848.42	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	65.04	841.52	62
		848.43	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed	65.05	841.53	62
		848.48	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	65.07	841.54	22
		848.49	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed	65.06	841.59	62
			DIVISION 85. FOOTWEAR			
851			Footwear		851	
	851.0		Footwear		851.0	
		851.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	64.01	851.01	62
		851.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	64.02	851.02	62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		851.03 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	64.03	851.03	62
		851.04 Footwear with outer soles of other materials	64.04	851.04	62
		851.05 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof	64.06	851.05	62
		DIVISION 87. PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, N.E.S.		(156/)	
871		Optical instruments and apparatus			
	871.0	Optical instruments and apparatus		861.3	
		871.01 Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.	90.05	861.31	61
		871.02 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s. (e.g., reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy	90.06	861.32	41
		871.03 Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton	90.11	861.33	41
		871.04 Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	90.12	861.34	41
		871.09 Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.	90.13	861.39	41
872		Medical instruments and appliances, n.e.s.			
	872.0	Medical instruments and appliances, n.e.s.		861.7	
		872.01 Dental instruments and appliances	90.17B		41
		872.02 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus)	90.17C	861.71	41
		872.03 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)	90.18	861.72	41
873		Meters and counters, n.e.s.		{ 729.51 861.8	
	873.1	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	90.26	{ 729.51 861.81	41
	873.2	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.1), non-electrical; stroboscopes	90.27	861.82	41
874		Measuring, checking, analysing and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.; parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the instruments and apparatus of groups 873 and 874		{ 729.52 861.9	
	874.1	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non- electrical; compasses; rangefinders (excluding radar apparatus)		861.91	
		874.11 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding)	90.14A		41
		874.12 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range- finders (excluding radar apparatus)	90.14B		41

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
874.2		Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.		861.93	
	874.21	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors	90.16A		41
	874.29	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21	90.16B		42
874.3		Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading 874.1	90.24	861.97	41
874.4		Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes	90.25	861.98	41
874.5		Measuring, controlling and scientific instruments, n.e.s.			
	874.51	Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights	90.15	861.92	41
	874.52	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses	90.21	861.94	41
	874.53	Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)	90.22	861.95	41
	874.54	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments	90.23	861.96	41
874.8		Electrical (or electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.		729.52	
	874.81	Electronic automatic regulators (controllers)	90.28A		41
	874.82	Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	90.28B		41
	874.83	Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus	90.28C		41
	874.84	Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units)	90.28D		41
	874.89	Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	90.28E		41
874.9		Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading 873, 874.3, 874.54 or 874.8	90.29	861.99	42

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		DIVISION 88. PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES AND OPTICAL GOODS, N.E.S.; WATCHES AND CLOCKS		(156/)	
881		Photographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.			
	881.1	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic); flashlight apparatus; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.		861.4	
	881.11	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic)	90.07A		61
	881.12	Photographic flashlight apparatus	90.07B		61
	881.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within heading 881.1	90.07C		22
	881.2	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.		861.5	
	881.21	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film)	90.08A		61
	881.22	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film)	90.08B		41
	881.29	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cinemato- graphic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers falling within heading 881.2	90.08C		22
	881.3	Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.			
	881.31	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	90.09	861.61	61
	881.39	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photo- graphic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors	90.10C	(139/)	61
882		Photographic and cinematographic supplies		862	
	882.1	Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography	37.08	862.3	22
	882.2	Photographic film, plates and paper, whether or not exposed, and developed plates and film (other than cinematograph film)		862.4	
	882.21	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paper- board or cloth)	37.01	862.41	22
	882.22	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	37.02	862.42	63
	882.23	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized, unexposed or exposed but not developed	37.03	862.43	22
	882.24	Plates and film, sensitized, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	37.04	862.44	22
	882.25	Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive	37.05	862.45	22
883		Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive		863	
	883.0	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive		863.0	22
	883.00[a]	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive	[37.06]	863.01	
	883.00[b]	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive	37.07	863.09	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
884		Optical goods, n.e.s.			
	884.1	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked)		861.1	
		884.11 ----- unmounted; sheets or plates of polarizing material	90.01	861.11	22
		884.12 ----- mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus	90.02	861.12	22
	884.2	Spectacles and spectacle frames		861.2	
		884.21 Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like	90.03	861.21	62
		884.22 Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	90.04	861.22	62
885		Watches and clocks		864	
	885.1	Watches, watch movements and cases		864.1	
		885.11 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches)	91.01	864.11	61
		885.12 Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21)	91.02	864.12	61
		885.13 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled	91.07	864.13	22
		885.14 Watch cases and parts of watch cases	91.09	864.14	22
	885.2	Clocks, clock movements and parts		864.2	
		885.21 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels	91.03	864.21	53
		885.22 Clocks, n.e.s.	91.04	864.22	61
		885.23 Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time	91.05	864.23	41
		885.24 Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor	91.06	864.24	41
		885.25 Clock movements, assembled	91.08	864.25	22
		885.26 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Group, and parts thereof	91.10	864.26	22
		885.29 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.	91.11	864.29	22
		DIVISION 89. MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, N.E.S.			
892		Printed matter		892	
	892.1	Books, pamphlets, maps and globes, printed		892.1	
		892.11 Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets	49.01	892.11	63
		892.12 Children's picture books and painting books	49.03	892.12	63
		892.13 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	49.05	892.13	63
	892.2	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated	49.02	892.2	63
	892.4	Picture postcards, picture greeting cards and transfers (decalcomanias) printed by any process		892.4	
		892.41 Transfers (decalcomanias)	49.08	892.41	63
		892.42 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	49.09	892.42	63

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	892.8	Printed matter, n.e.s.		{892.3 892.9	
	892.81	Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	48.19	892.91	22
	892.82	Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitized paper; manuscripts and typescripts	49.06	892.92	22
	892.83	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books	49.07	892.93	22
	892.84	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)	49.10	892.94	63
	892.85	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	49.04	892.3	62
	892.86	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	49.11A	892.99	22
	892.89	Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs)	49.11B		63
893		Articles, n.e.s. of materials of the kinds described in division 58		(157/)	
	893.1	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07A		22
	893.2	Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07B		62
	893.3	Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07C		62
	893.5	Articles of electric lighting, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07F		62
	893.9	Miscellaneous articles of the materials falling within division 58			
	893.91	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates, tiles or strip of the types used for flooring	39.020	(50/)	22
	893.92	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring	39.02T		22
	893.93	Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07G		62
	893.94	Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58	39.07D		22
	893.99	Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58	39.07H		62
894		Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods			
	894.1	Baby carriages, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	87.13[C]	(158/)	61
	894.2	Children's toys, indoor games, etc.		894.2	
	894.21	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs	97.01	894.21	62
	894.22	Dolls	97.02	894.22	62
	894.23	Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	97.03	894.23	62
	894.24	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites)	97.04	894.24	62
	894.25	Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor)	97.05	894.25	63

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
894.6	894.61	Non-military arms and ammunition therefor Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like)	93.04	(159/) 894.31	61
		894.62 Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns)	93.05	894.32	61
		894.63 Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot) 48/ Other sporting goods and fairground amusements, etc.	93.07A	571.4	63
	894.71	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.	97.07	{894.4 894.5 894.41	62
	894.72	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24)	97.06	894.42	62
	894.73	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres	97.08	894.5	41
895	895.1	Office and stationery supplies, n.e.s.		895	
		Office and stationery supplies, of base metal		895.1	
		Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within heading 821.9)	83.04	895.11	41
	895.12	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal	83.05	895.12	22
	895.2	Pens, pencils and fountain pens		895.2	
		Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23)	98.03	895.21	63
		Pen nibs and nib points	98.04	895.22	63
	895.23	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks	98.05	895.23	63
	895.9	Other office and stationery supplies		895.9	
		Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)	32.13B	895.91	22
		Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	98.06	895.92	62
	895.93	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	98.07	895.93	22
	895.94	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	98.08	895.94	22
	895.95	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	98.09	895.95	22
896	896.0	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques		896	
		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques		896.0	
		Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (other than industrial drawings falling within heading 892.82 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)	99.01	896.01	61
		Original engravings, prints and lithographs	99.02	896.02	61
		Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	99.03	896.03	61

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
897		896.04 Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp-postmarks and franked envelopes, letter-cards and the like), used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined	99.04	896.04	61
		896.05 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	99.05	896.05	61
		896.06 Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years, n.e.s.	99.06	896.06	61
		Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares, and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials, n.e.s.		897	
	897.2	Imitation jewellery	71.16	897.2	62
	897.3	Jewellery of gold, silver or platinum group metals (except watches and watch cases) and goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares (including set gems)		(160/)	
	897.31	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)	71.12	897.11	61
	897.32	Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31)	71.13	897.12	61
	897.33	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.	71.15	897.14	61
	897.4	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s. 160/	71.14	897.13	41
	898	Musical instruments and parts and accessories thereof (including phonograph records and the like)		(161/)	
	898.1	Pianos and other string musical instruments			
	898.11	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps)	92.01	891.41	61
	898.19	Other string musical instruments	92.02	891.42	61
898.2		Musical instruments (other than pianos and other string musical instruments)		891.8	
	898.21	Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)	92.03	891.81	61
	898.22	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs	92.04	891.82	61
	898.23	Other wind musical instruments	92.05	891.83	61
	898.24	Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)	92.06	891.84	61
	898.25	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (e.g., pianos, organs, accordions)	92.07	891.85	61
	898.29	Musical instruments, n.e.s. (e.g., fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (e.g., whistles and boatswains' pipes)	92.08	891.89	61
	898.3	Gramophone (phonograph) records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording		891.2	
	898.31	Prepared media for sound or similar recording	92.12A		62
	898.32	Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media	92.12B		62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
	898.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds			22
		898.90[a] Musical instrument strings	[92.09]	891.43	
		898.90[b] Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds	92.10	891.9	
899		Other miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.		(162/)	
	899.1	Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding materials, n.e.s.		899.1	
		899.11 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.			62
		899.11[a] Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell, n.e.s.	[95.01]	899.11	
		899.11[b] Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl, n.e.s.	[95.02]	899.12	
		899.11[c] Worked ivory and articles of ivory, n.e.s.	[95.03]	899.13	
		899.11[d] Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone), n.e.s.	[95.04]	899.14	
		899.11[e] Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	95.05	899.15	
		899.19 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin			62
		899.19[a] Worked vegetable carving material (e.g., corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material, n.e.s.	[95.06]	899.16	
		899.19[b] Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances, n.e.s.	[95.07]	899.17	
		899.19[c] Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin	95.08	899.18	
	899.3	Candles, matches, pyrophoric alloys, combustible products, smokers' requisites		{ 599.93 899.3	
		899.31 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like	34.06	899.31	63
		899.32 Matches (excluding Bengal matches)	36.06	899.32	63
		899.34 Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks)	98.10	899.34	62
		899.35 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof	98.11	899.35	62
		899.39 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials			63
		899.39[a] Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms	[36.07]	599.93	
		899.39[b] Combustible preparations and products, n.e.s.	36.08	899.33	
	899.4	Umbrellas, parasols, walking-sticks and similar articles and parts thereof		899.4	
		899.41 Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)	66.01	899.41	62

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category
		899.42 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like	66.02	899.42	62
		899.49 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within heading 899.41 or 899.42	66.03	899.43	22
	899.6	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability		899.6	
		899.61 Hearing aids	90.19A	899.61	61
		899.62 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids)	90.19B	899.62	61
	899.7	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, n.e.s.; brooms, brushes, paint rollers, squeegees and mops			
		899.71 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah	46.03	899.22	62
		899.72 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops			63
		899.72[a] Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles	[96.01]	899.23	
		899.72[b] Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	[96.02]	163/ 899.24	
		899.72[c] Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making	[96.03]	899.25	
	899.8	Small-wares and toilet articles, n.e.s.; feather dusters; sieves; tailors' dummies, etc.			
		899.81 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material	96.06	899.27	22
		899.82 Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material	96.05	899.51	63
		899.83 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles	98.01	899.52	22
		899.84 Slide fasteners and parts thereof	98.02	899.53	22
		899.85 Combs, hair-slides and the like	98.12	899.54	63
		899.86 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor	98.14	899.56	62
		899.87 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing	98.16	899.57	41
		[899.88] Feather dusters	[96.04] 53/	899.26	63
		[899.89] Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	[98.13] 164/	899.55	22
	899.9	Manufactured goods, n.e.s.		(151/)	
		899.91 Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons	42.06	899.91	22
		899.92 Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes)	67.01	899.92	22
		899.93 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	67.02	899.93	22

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

Group	Subgroup	Item	Corresponding BTN heading or subheading	Related heading of SITC, Revised	BEC Category	
		899.94	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like	67.03	899.94	22
		899.95	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)	67.04	899.95	62
	[899.96]	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, of any material	[67.05] 53/	899.96	63	
		899.97	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inneres)	98.15	899.97	62
		899.98	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto	88.04	899.98	7
SECTION 9. COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE SITC				(165/)		
	911.0	Postal packages not classified according to kind	-	911.0	7	
	931.0	Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind	-	931.0	7	
	941.0	Animals, live, n.e.s. (including zoo animals, dogs, cats, insects, etc.)	01.06B	941.0	7	
	951.0	Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s.		{ 894.33 951.0		
	951.01	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles	87.08	951.01	7	
	951.02	Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols)	93.03	951.02	7	
	951.04	Side-arms (e.g., swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	93.01	951.04	7	
	951.05	Revolvers and pistols	93.02	951.05	7	
	951.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63)	93.07B	951.06	7	
	951.09	Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)	93.06	{ 894.33 951.03	22	
	961.0	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	72.01A	961.0	7	
	971.0	Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates)				
	971.01	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured	71.07A		22	
	971.02	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured	71.08		22	
	971.03	Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemeis, and other waste and scrap, of gold (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	71.11A		21	

For foot-notes, see end of classification.

FOOTNOTES

- 1/ Differs from subgroup 013.3 of the SITC, Revised by including fish extracts, formerly classified in 032.01.
- 2/ Differs from subgroup 013.8 of the SITC, Revised by excluding homogenized composite food preparations characterized by their meat content, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, now classified in 098.01.
- 3/ Differs slightly from group 025 of the SITC, Revised by excluding turtle eggs, now classified in 098.08.
- 4/ Groups 034, 035 and 036 comprise group 031 of the SITC, Revised.
- 5/ Differs from item 032.01 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) fish extracts, now classified in 014.1 and (ii) homogenized composite food preparations characterized by their fish content, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, now classified in 098.01.
- 6/ Regrouping of these three headings into a new heading proposed by the CCC.
- 7/ Differs from item 055.52 of the SITC, Revised by excluding homogenized composite food preparations with a basis of cooked vegetables, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, now classified in 098.01.
- 8/ Differs from subgroup 051.3 of the SITC, Revised by including dried bananas, formerly classified in 052.01.
- 9/ Formerly included in 051.95 of the SITC, Revised, if fresh, and in 052.01, if dried.
- 10/ Differs from subgroup 053.3 of the SITC, Revised by excluding homogenized composite food preparations with a basis of cooked fruit, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, now classified in 098.01.
- 11/ Differs from subgroup 081.9 of the SITC, Revised by excluding coffee husks and skins, now classified in 071.11.
- 12/ Differs from group 099 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) in 098.01, homogenized composite food preparations with a basis of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, formerly classified in 013.8, 032.01, 053.3 and 055.52 respectively and (ii) in 098.08, turtle eggs and Salanganes' (birds') nests, formerly classified in 025.0 and 291.99 respectively; and by excluding roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof, now classified in 071.2.
- 13/ Groups 222 and 223 comprise group 221 of the SITC, Revised.
- 14/ 222.4, 222.5, 222.6 and 223.8 comprise subgroup 221.8 of the SITC, Revised.
- 15/ Groups 232 and 233 comprise group 231 of the SITC, Revised.
- 16/ 245.01 and 246.03 comprise subgroup 241.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 17/ 246.01 and 247 comprise group 242 of the SITC, Revised.
- 18/ Formerly included in 631.83 of the SITC, Revised.
- 19/ Differs from subgroup 264.0 of the SITC, Revised by including textile bast fibres, n.e.s. and their wastes, formerly classified in 265.8.
- 20/ Differs from subgroup 265.8 of the SITC, Revised by excluding textile bast fibres, n.e.s. and their wastes, now classified in 264.0.
- 21/ Groups 266 and 267 comprise group 266 of the SITC, Revised.
- 22/ 268 and 651.21 comprise group 262 of the SITC, Revised.
- 23/ 277.2 and 278.95 comprise subgroup 275.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 24/ Differs from item 283.12 of the SITC, Revised by including cement copper, formerly classified in 682.11.
- 25/ 287.32 and 522.56 comprise item 513.65 of the SITC, Revised.
- 26/ These headings differ from items 283.93 and 282.99 of the SITC, Revised by the transfer of niobium from the latter to the former.
- 27/ Differs from group 284 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) magnesium waste and scrap, now classified in 689.14 and (ii) zinc dust (blue powder), now classified in 686.33.
- 28/ Differs from item 285.01 of the SITC, Revised by including gold ores and concentrates, formerly excluded from the SITC.
- 29/ Differs from item 291.99 of the SITC, Revised by including sinews, tendons, parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins, formerly classified in 291.95 and by excluding Salanganes' (birds') nests, now classified in 098.08.
- 30/ Groups 322 and 323 comprise group 321 and item 513.28 of the SITC, Revised.
- 31/ 322.3 and 323.12 comprise subgroup 321.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 32/ 322.4 and 323.13 comprise subgroup 321.7 of the SITC, Revised.
- 33/ 334.11 and 334.19 comprise subgroup 332.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 34/ 334.12 and 334.2 comprise subgroup 332.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 35/ Differs slightly from subgroup 411.3 of the SITC, Revised by excluding degreas, now classified in 431.33.
- 36/ 423.92 and 424.9 comprise subgroup 422.9 of the SITC, Revised.
- 37/ Divisions 51 and 52 are related to Division 51 of the SITC, Revised.
- 38/ Groups 511 to 516 are related to group 512 of the SITC, Revised.
- 39/ 511.1, 511.21 to 511.24, 511.26 and 511.29 comprise item 512.12 of the SITC, Revised.
- 40/ 512.12, 512.13, 512.14, 512.15 and 512.19 comprise item 512.22 of the SITC, Revised.
- 41/ Differs from item 512.74 of the SITC, Revised by excluding urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen, now classified in 562.16.
- 42/ Differs from group 513 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) retort carbon, now classified in 323.21 and (ii) alumina (aluminium oxide), now classified in 287.32.
- 43/ Differs from subgroup 513.6 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) chromium oxides and hydroxides, now classified in 522.42 and (ii) alumina (aluminium oxide), now classified in 287.32.
- 44/ 531.1 and 531.21 comprise item 531.01 of the SITC, Revised.
- 45/ 533.4 and 533.5 comprise subgroup 533.3 of the SITC, Revised.
- 46/ Differs from group 551 of the SITC, Revised by excluding aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, now classified in 553.0.
- 47/ Differs from subgroup 561.1 of the SITC, Revised by including urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen, formerly classified in 512.74.
- 48/ 572 and 894.63 comprise group 571 of the SITC, Revised.
- 49/ Groups 582, 583, 584 and 585 are related to group 581 of the SITC, Revised.
- 50/ 583, 893.91 and 893.92 comprise subgroup 581.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 51/ 584.1, 584.2, 584.3, 584.91 and 584.92 comprise item 581.32 of the SITC, Revised.

FOOTNOTES (continued)

- 52/ 611.5, 611.6 and 611.8 comprise subgroup 611.9 of the SITC, Revised.
- 53/ Proposed for deletion by the CCC.
- 54/ Groups 625 and 628 comprise group 629 of the SITC, Revised.
- 55/ 634.2, 634.41 and 634.42 comprise item 631.21 of the SITC, Revised.
- 56/ Differs from item 631.83 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) wooden sticks suitable for shaping into walking-sticks, tool handles, etc., formerly classified in 631.84 and (ii) drawn wood, formerly classified in 631.85; and by excluding pulpwood in chips or particles, now classified in 246.02.
- 57/ Formerly classified in 631.85 of the SITC Revised.
- 58/ Differs from subgroup 641.5 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) cigarette paper in bulk rolls or sheets, formerly classified in 641.4 and (ii) parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, etc., formerly classified in 641.91.
- 59/ 642.4 and 642.8 comprise subgroup 642.9 of the SITC, Revised.
- 60/ 651.22 and 651.27 comprise item 651.21 of the SITC, Revised.
- 61/ 651.23 and 651.28 comprise item 651.22 of the SITC, Revised.
- 62/ 651.26 and 651.29 comprise item 651.25 of the SITC, Revised.
- 63/ 651.4, 651.5 and 651.6 comprise subgroup 651.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 64/ 651.48, 651.66, 651.67 and 651.68 comprise item 651.64 of the SITC, Revised.
- 65/ 651.52 and 651.69 comprise item 651.65 of the SITC, Revised.
- 66/ 651.7 and 651.8 comprise subgroup 651.7 of the SITC, Revised.
- 67/ Differs from item 651.92 of the SITC, Revised by including yarn of textile bast fibres, n.e.s., formerly classified in 651.93.
- 68/ Differs from item 651.93 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) yarn of true hemp, formerly classified in 651.53 and (ii) paper yarn, formerly classified in 651.94; and by excluding yarn of textile bast fibres, n.e.s., now classified in 651.98.
- 69/ Groups 653, 654 and 655 are related to group 653 of the SITC, Revised.
- 70/ 653.1, 653.2, 653.4 and 653.97 comprise subgroup 653.5 of the SITC, Revised.
- 71/ 653.5, 653.6, 653.8 and 653.98 comprise subgroup 653.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 72/ 654.2, 654.31, 654.32 and 654.33 comprise item 653.21 of the SITC, Revised.
- 73/ Differs from subgroup 653.4 of the SITC, Revised by including fabrics of textile bast fibres, n.e.s., formerly classified in 653.94.
- 74/ Differs from item 653.94 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) fabrics woven of true hemp, formerly classified in 653.32 and (ii) fabrics woven of paper yarn, formerly classified in 653.95; and by excluding fabrics woven of textile bast fibres, n.e.s., now classified in 654.5.
- 75/ 655.3 and 847.23 comprise item 841.45 of the SITC, Revised.
- 76/ 657.1 and 659.63 comprise subgroup 655.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 77/ 658.3 and 775.85 comprise subgroup 656.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 78/ 658.98 and 845 comprise item 841.44 of the SITC, Revised.
- 79/ 659.3, 659.4, 659.5, 659.61 and 659.62 comprise subgroup 657.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 80/ Formerly included in 664.12 of the SITC, Revised.
- 81/ Differs from group 672 of the SITC, Revised by excluding blanks for tubes and pipes, now classified in 678.2.
- 82/ Formerly included in 674.12 and 674.13 of the SITC, Revised.
- 83/ Formerly included in 674.11 of the SITC, Revised.
- 84/ Formerly included in 674.12 of the SITC, Revised.
- 85/ Formerly included in 674.13 of the SITC, Revised.
- 86/ Formerly included in 674.21 of the SITC, Revised.
- 87/ Formerly included in 674.22 of the SITC, Revised.
- 88/ Formerly included in 674.23 of the SITC, Revised.
- 89/ Formerly included in 674.31 of the SITC, Revised.
- 90/ Formerly included in 674.32 of the SITC, Revised.
- 91/ Formerly included in 674.33 of the SITC, Revised.
- 92/ Formerly included in 674.11, 674.21, 674.31 and 674.81 of the SITC, Revised.
- 93/ Formerly included in 674.12, 674.22, 674.32 and 674.82 of the SITC, Revised.
- 94/ Formerly included in 674.13, 674.23, 674.33 and 674.83 of the SITC, Revised.
- 95/ Differs from item 682.11 of the SITC, Revised by excluding cement copper, now classified in 287.12.
- 96/ 689.11 and 699.91 comprise item 689.41 of the SITC, Revised.
- 97/ 689.12 and 699.92 comprise item 689.42 of the SITC, Revised.
- 98/ 689.13 and 699.93 comprise item 689.43 of the SITC, Revised.
- 99/ 689.91 and 699.95 comprise item 689.33 of the SITC, Revised.
- 100/ 689.99 and 699.99 comprise subgroup 689.5 of the SITC, Revised.
- 101/ Differs from group 691 of the SITC, Revised by excluding fabricated building components of zinc, now classified in 699.85.
- 102/ Differs from subgroup 692.1 of the SITC, Revised by excluding reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, of copper, now classified in 699.81.
- 103/ Differs from group 693 of the SITC, Revised by excluding gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium, now classified in 699.83.
- 104/ 695.3 and 695.4 comprise subgroup 695.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 105/ 697.42 and 697.52 comprise item 697.22 of the SITC, Revised.
- 106/ 697.43 and 697.53 comprise item 697.23 of the SITC, Revised.
- 107/ Differs from subgroup 698.8 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) beads and spangles, of base metal, now classified in 699.33 and (ii) chain and parts thereof, of copper, now classified in 699.81.
- 108/ The merging of headings 77.02 and 77.03 has been proposed by the CCC.

FOOTNOTES (continued)

- 109/ Groups 711, 712, 713, 714 and 718 comprise group 711 of the SITC, Revised.
- 110/ 711.1 and 711.91 comprise subgroup 711.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 111/ 711.2 and 711.99 comprise subgroup 711.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 112/ Formerly included in 711.42 of the SITC, Revised.
- 113/ Formerly included in 711.6 of the SITC, Revised.
- 114/ Formerly included in 711.6 and 711.89 of the SITC, Revised.
- 115/ Groups 716, 771 and 772 comprise group 722 of the SITC, Revised.
- 116/ Groups 716 and 771 comprise subgroup 722.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 117/ 718.81, 718.82 and 718.89 comprise item 711.81 of the SITC, Revised.
- 118/ Formerly included in 711.42 and 711.89 of the SITC, Revised.
- 119/ Differs from group 712 of the SITC, Revised by excluding: (i) cream separators and their parts, now classified in 743.5 and 743.9 respectively and (ii) tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2), now classified in 722.
- 120/ 721.91 and 721.98 comprise item 712.91 of the SITC, Revised.
- 121/ 721.97 and 721.99 comprise item 712.99 of the SITC, Revised.
- 122/ Differs from subgroup 718.4 of the SITC, Revised by including machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., formerly classified in 719.8.
- 123/ 723.41 to 723.46 and 723.9 comprise item 718.42 of the SITC, Revised.
- 124/ 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.49 comprise subgroup 719.8 of the SITC, Revised.
- 125/ 724.49 and 724.6 comprise item 717.13 of the SITC, Revised.
- 126/ 724.7 and 775.12 comprise item 717.15 of the SITC, Revised.
- 127/ 725.1 and 725.91 comprise item 718.11 of the SITC, Revised.
- 128/ 725.2 and 725.99 comprise item 718.12 of the SITC, Revised.
- 129/ 726.3 and 726.91 comprise item 718.22 of the SITC, Revised.
- 130/ 726.4, 726.7 and 726.99 comprise item 718.29 of the SITC, Revised.
- 131/ 728.1, 736.8, 736.9 and 745.1 comprise subgroup 719.5 of the SITC, Revised.
- 132/ 728.19, 736.8 and 736.9 comprise item 719.54 of the SITC, Revised.
- 133/ 737.1, 737.2 and 737.31 comprise subgroup 715.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 134/ 737.32 and 741.31 comprise item 729.92 of the SITC, Revised.
- 135/ Differs from item 719.15 of the SITC, Revised by including parts of household type refrigerators and freezers, formerly classified in 719.42 and 725.01.
- 136/ 745.22, 745.23 and 775.3 comprise item 719.62 of the SITC, Revised.
- 137/ 751.2 and 752 comprise subgroups 714.2 and 714.3 of the SITC, Revised.
- 138/ 751.81 and 751.88 comprise item 714.91 of the SITC, Revised.
- 139/ 751.82, 759.19 and 881.39 comprise item 861.69 of the SITC, Revised.
- 140/ 759.11, 759.15 and 759.9 comprise item 714.92 of the SITC, Revised.
- 141/ 761, 762, 764.1 to 764.8, 764.91, 764.92 and 764.93 comprise group 724 of the SITC, Revised.
- 142/ 763 and 764.99 comprise subgroup 891.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 143/ 764.1 and 764.91 comprise item 724.91 of the SITC, Revised.
- 144/ 764.2 and 764.92 comprise item 724.92 of the SITC, Revised.
- 145/ Differs from item 725.01 of the SITC, Revised by including household type non-electrical refrigerators and freezers, formerly classified in 719.42 and by excluding parts of household type electrical refrigerators and freezers, now classified in 741.49.
- 146/ Differs from item 725.05 of the SITC, Revised by including electric blankets, formerly classified in 656.6.
- 147/ Divisions 78 and 79 are related to Division 73 of the SITC, Revised.
- 148/ Formerly included in 894.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 149/ 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8 comprise subgroup 733.3 of the SITC, Revised.
- 150/ 792.1, 792.2, 792.3, 792.4 and 792.81 comprise subgroup 734.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 151/ 792.83 and 899.9 comprise subgroup 899.9 of the SITC, Revised.
- 152/ Differs from group 812 of the SITC, Revised by excluding sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, of iron or steel, now classified in 697.51.
- 153/ Groups 842, 843 and 844 comprise subgroup 841.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 154/ 846.5 and 847.1 comprise subgroup 841.2 of the SITC, Revised.
- 155/ Formerly included in 893.0 of the SITC, Revised.
- 156/ Divisions 87 and 88 are related to Division 86 of the SITC, Revised.
- 157/ Differs from group 893 of the SITC, Revised by including polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles and strip of the types used for flooring, formerly classified in 581.2 and by excluding clothing and clothing accessories of artificial plastic materials, now classified in 848.21.
- 158/ Differs from subgroup 894.1 of the SITC, Revised by excluding non-mechanically propelled invalid carriages and their parts, n.e.s., now classified in 785.3.
- 159/ Differs from subgroup 894.3 of the SITC, Revised by including sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof, formerly classified in 571.4 and by excluding parts of non-military arms (other than of side-arms), now classified in 951.09.
- 160/ 897.3 and 897.4 comprise subgroup 897.1 of the SITC, Revised.
- 161/ Differs from group 891 of the SITC, Revised by excluding sound recorders and reproducers, etc., and parts and accessories thereof, now classified in 763 and 764.99.
- 162/ Differs from group 899 of the SITC, Revised by including ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys, formerly classified in 599.93; and by excluding: (i) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, now classified in 659.7 and (ii) catapults and similar aircraft launching gear and ground flying trainers, and their parts, now classified in 792.83.

FOOTNOTES (continued)

163/ The regrouping of these three headings has been proposed by the CCC.

164/ Proposed for deletion by the CCC; commodities to be classified, in the future, according to the constituent material.

165/ Differs from Section 9 of the SITC, Revised by including: (i) parts of non-military arms, formerly classified in 894.33 and (ii) non-monetary gold, formerly excluded from the SITC.

Appendix

Headings of the Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (BTN)
in terms of SITC, Rev. 2

APPENDIX

Headings of the Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (BTN)
in terms of SITC, Rev. 2

Section I: Live animals; animal products

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
01.01	001.5	02.02	011.4	04.01	022.3	05.04	291.93
01.02A	001.11	02.03	011.81	04.02A	022.41	05.05	291.94
B	001.19	02.04	011.89	B	022.42		
01.03	001.3	02.05	411.31	C	022.43	[05.06]	291.99[a]
01.04A	001.21	02.06A	012.1	D	022.49	05.07	291.96
B	001.22	B	012.9	04.03	023.0	05.08	291.11
01.05A	001.41	03.01A	034.1	04.04	024.0	05.09	291.16[a]
B	001.49	B	034.2	04.05A	025.1	[05.10]	291.16[b]
01.06A	001.9	C	034.3	B	025.2	[05.11]	291.16[c]
B	941.0	D	034.4	04.06	061.6	05.12	291.15
02.01A	011.11	03.02A	035.01	04.07	098.08	05.13	291.97
B	011.12	B	035.02	05.01	291.91	05.14	291.98
C	011.2	C	035.03	05.02	291.92	05.15	291.99[b]
D	011.3	D	035.04	05.03	268.51		
E	011.5	03.03	036.0				
F	011.6						

Section II: Vegetable products

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
06.01	292.61	08.02A	057.11	09.01A	071.11	10.06A	042.11
06.02	292.69	B	057.12	B	071.12	B	042.12
06.03	292.71	C	057.21	C	071.13	C	042.21
06.04	292.72	D	057.22			D	042.22
		E	057.29	09.02	074.1		
07.01A	054.1	08.03	057.6	09.03	074.2	10.07A	045.91
B	054.4	08.04A	057.51	09.04	075.1	B	045.92
C	054.51	B	057.52	09.05	075.21	C	045.99
D	054.59	08.05A	057.74	09.06	075.22	11.01A	046.01
07.02	054.61	B	057.75	09.07	075.23	B	047.01
07.03	054.62	C	057.79	09.08	075.24	11.02A	046.02
07.04	056.1	08.06A	057.4	09.09	075.25	B	047.02
07.05	054.2	B	057.92	09.10A	075.26	C	048.11
07.06	054.81	08.07	057.93	B	075.28	[11.03]	056.49[a]
08.01A	057.3	08.08	057.94	10.01A	041.1	[11.04]	056.49[b]
B	057.71	08.09	057.98	B	041.2	11.05	056.43
C	057.72	08.10	058.61			[11.06]	056.49[c]
D	057.73	08.11	058.63	10.02	045.1	11.07	048.2
E	057.95	08.12	057.99	10.03	043.0	11.08	592.11
F	057.97	08.13	058.64	10.04	045.2	11.09	592.12
G	057.96			10.05	044.0		

Section II: Vegetable products (continued)

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
12.01A	222.1	12.02	223.9	12.08	054.88[b]	14.01	292.3
B	223.1	12.03	292.5	12.09	081.11	14.02	292.92
C	223.2	12.04	054.82	12.10	081.12	14.03	292.93
D	222.2						
E	223.4	[12.05]	054.88[a]	[13.01]	292.98[b]	[14.04]	292.98[a]
F	222.3						
G	223.5	12.06	054.84	13.02	292.2	14.05	292.98[c]
H	222.4	12.07	292.4	13.03	292.91		
I	222.5						
J	222.6						
K	223.8						

Section III: Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products;
prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
15.01	091.3	15.06	411.39	15.07I	424.3	15.11	512.18
15.02	411.32	15.07A	423.2	J	424.4		
		B	423.3	K	424.5	15.12	431.2
15.03	411.33	C	423.4	L	423.92	15.13A	091.41
		D	423.5	M	424.9	B	091.49
15.04A	411.11	E	423.6	15.08	431.1	[15.14]	431.44[a]
B	411.12	F	423.91	[15.09]	431.33[a]	15.15	431.44[b]
C	411.13	G	424.1	15.10A	431.31	15.16	431.43
15.05	411.34	H	424.2	B	512.17	15.17	431.33[b]

Section IV: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
16.01	014.2	19.04	056.45	21.03	098.03	23.02A	081.21
16.02	014.9	19.05	048.12	21.04	098.04	B	081.22
16.03	014.1	[19.06]	048.41[b]	21.05A	098.05	C	081.23
16.04	037.1	19.07	048.41[a]	B	098.01	23.03	081.93
16.05	037.2	19.08	048.42	21.06	098.06	23.04A	081.31
17.01A	061.1	20.01	056.51	21.07	098.09	B	081.32
B	061.2	20.02	056.59	22.01	111.01	C	081.33
17.02	061.9	20.03	058.62	22.02	111.02	D	081.34
17.03	061.5	20.04	058.2	22.03	112.3	E	081.35
17.04	062.01	20.05	058.3	22.04	112.11	F	081.38
17.05	062.02	20.06A	058.91	22.05	112.12	G	081.37
18.01	072.1	B	058.99	22.06	112.13	H	081.36
18.02	081.92	20.07A	058.51	22.07	112.2	I	081.39
18.03	072.31	B	058.52	22.08	512.16	23.05	081.94
18.04	072.32	C	058.53			23.06	081.19
18.05	072.2	D	058.54	22.09A	112.41	23.07	081.99
18.06	073.0	E	058.55	B	112.42	24.01A	121.11
		F	058.57	C	112.49	B	121.19
		G	058.58			C	121.21
[19.01]	048.80[a]	[21.01]	071.20[b]	22.10	098.07	D	121.29
19.02	048.80[b]	21.02A	071.20[a]	23.01A	081.41	E	121.3
19.03	048.3	B	098.02	B	081.42	24.02A	122.1
						B	122.2
						C	122.3

Section V: Mineral products

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u> x	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
25.01	278.3	25.20A	273.23	26.01I	287.6	27.07A	335.22
25.02	274.2	B	273.24	J	287.7	B	335.23
25.03	274.1	25.21	273.22	K	287.91	C	335.24
25.04	278.22	25.22	661.1	L	287.92	D	335.25
25.05	273.3	25.23	661.2	M	287.93	27.08A	335.31
25.06	278.51	25.24	278.4	N	286.0	B	335.32
25.07	278.21	[25.25]	278.99[b]	Ø	287.99	27.09	333.0
25.08	278.91	25.26	278.52	P	289.01	27.10A	334.11
[25.09]	278.99[a]	25.27	278.93	26.02	278.61	B	334.12
25.10A	271.31	25.28	278.53	26.03	288.1	C	334.19
B	271.32	[25.29]	278.99[c]	26.04	278.62	D	334.21
25.11	278.92	25.30	278.94	27.01A	322.1	E	334.29
25.12	276.95	25.31	278.54	B	322.2	F	334.3
25.13	277.22	25.32	278.99[a]	C	323.11	G	334.4
25.14	273.11	26.01A	281.4	27.02A	322.3	H	334.51
25.15	273.12	B	281.5	B	323.12	27.11A	341.31
25.16	273.13	C	281.6	27.04A	323.21[b]	B	341.39
25.17	273.4	D	287.11	B	323.22	C	341.4
25.18	278.23	E	287.21	[27.05]	323.21[a]	27.12	335.11
25.19	278.24	F	287.31	27.05bis	341.5	27.13	335.12
		G	287.4	27.06	335.21	27.14A	335.42
		H	287.5			B	335.41
						27.15	278.96
						27.16	335.43
						27.17	351.0

Section VI: Products of the chemical and allied industries

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
28.01A	522.13	28.18	522.55	28.37	523.17	28.56A	523.93
B	522.14	28.19	522.41	28.38A	523.18	B	523.94
28.02	522.15	28.20A	287.32	B	523.19	28.57	523.95
28.03	522.18	B	522.56	28.39	523.21	28.58	523.99[b]
28.04A	522.11	C	522.57	28.40	523.22	29.01A	511.11
B	522.12	28.21	522.42	[28.41]	523.29[c]	B	511.12
28.05A	522.16	28.22	522.43	28.42A	523.23	C	511.13
B	522.17	28.23	522.44	B	523.24	D	511.19
28.06	522.21	28.24	522.45	28.43	523.25	E	511.21
[28.07]	522.29[a]	28.25	522.46	28.44	523.26	F	511.22
28.08	522.22	[28.26]	522.59[a]	28.45	523.27	G	511.23
28.09	522.23	28.27	522.47	28.46	523.28	H	511.24
28.10	522.24	28.28	522.59[b]	28.47	523.31	I	511.25
[28.11]	522.29[b]	28.29	523.11	28.48	523.29[d]	J	511.26
28.12	522.25	28.30	523.12	28.49	523.32	K	511.29
28.13	522.29[c]	28.31	523.13	28.50	524.1	29.02A	511.31
28.14	522.31	28.32	523.14	28.51	524.91	B	511.32
28.15	522.32	[28.33]	523.29[a]	28.52	524.92	C	511.33
28.16	522.51	[28.34]	523.29[b]	[28.53]	523.99[a]	D	511.39
28.17A	522.52	28.35	523.15	28.54	523.91	29.03	511.4
B	522.53	28.36	523.16	28.55	523.92	29.04A	512.11
C	522.54					B	512.12
						C	512.13
						D	512.14
						E	512.15
						F	512.19
						29.05	512.2

Section VI : Products of the chemical and allied industries (continued)

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
29.06A	512.34	29.35A	515.61	32.01	532.21[a]	[36.03]	572.20[a]
B	512.35	B	515.69	[32.02]	532.21[b]	36.04	572.20[b]
C	512.36	29.36	515.71	32.03	532.3	36.05	572.3
29.07	512.37	29.37	515.72	32.04	532.22	36.06	899.32
29.08	516.11	29.38	541.1	32.05A	531.1	[36.07]	899.39[a]
29.09A	516.13	29.39A	541.51	B	531.21	36.08	899.39[b]
B	516.14	B	541.52	32.06	531.22	37.01	882.21
C	516.19	C	541.53	32.07	533.1	37.02	882.22
29.10	516.12	D	541.59	32.08	533.51	37.03	882.23
29.11	516.21	29.40	516.91	32.09A	533.41	37.04	882.24
29.12	516.22	29.41	541.61	B	533.42	37.05	882.25
29.13A	516.23	29.42	541.4	C	533.43	[37.06]	883.00[a]
B	516.24	29.43	516.92	D	533.44	37.07	883.00[b]
C	516.29	29.44A	541.31	32.10	533.52	37.08	882.1
29.14A	513.71	B	541.32	32.11	533.53	38.01	598.32
B	513.72	C	541.33	32.12	533.54	[38.02]	598.92[a]
C	513.73	D	541.39	32.13A	533.2	38.03	598.92[b]
D	513.79	29.45	516.99	B	895.91	[38.04]	598.99[a]
29.15A	513.81	30.01	541.62	33.01	551.30[a]	38.05	598.11
B	513.82	30.02A	541.64	[33.02]	551.30[b]	38.06	598.12
C	513.83	B	541.65	[33.03]	551.30[c]	38.07	598.13
D	513.84	30.03A	541.71	33.04	551.4	38.08	598.14
E	513.89	B	541.72	[33.05]	553.00[a]	38.09	598.19[a]
29.16	513.9	C	541.73	33.06	553.00[b]	[38.10]	598.19[b]
[29.17]	516.39[a]	D	541.79	34.01	554.1	38.11A	591.41
[29.18]	516.39[b]	30.04	541.91	34.02	554.2	B	591.1
29.19	516.31	30.05	541.99	34.03	334.52	C	591.2
[29.20]	516.39[c]	31.01	271.1	34.04	598.31	D	591.3
29.21	516.39[d]	31.02A	271.2	34.05	554.3	E	591.49
29.22	514.5	B	562.11	34.06	899.31	38.12	598.91
29.23	514.6	C	562.12	34.07	598.95	38.13	598.96
29.24	514.81	D	562.13	35.01	592.21	38.14	598.2
29.25	514.7	E	562.14	35.02	592.22	38.15	598.33
29.26	514.82	F	562.15	35.03	592.23	38.16	598.93
29.27A	514.83	G	562.16	35.04	592.24	38.17	598.94
B	514.84	H	562.19	35.05	592.25	38.18	598.97
29.28	514.85	31.03A	562.21	35.06	592.29	38.19A	598.98
29.29	514.86	B	562.22	36.01	572.11	B	662.33
29.30	514.89	C	562.29	36.02	572.12	C	598.99[b]
29.31	515.4	D	562.39				
[29.32]	515.59[a]	31.04A	271.4				
29.33	515.51	B	562.31				
29.34	515.59[b]	C	562.32				
		D	562.91				
			562.92				
			562.93				
			562.99				

Section VII: Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, and articles thereof; rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
39.01A	582.8	39.02I	583.31	39.04	585.21	40.03	233.21
B	582.11	J	583.32				
C	582.12	K	583.33	39.05	585.1	40.04	233.22
D	582.19	L	583.39				
E	582.21	M	583.41	39.06A	585.22	40.05	621.01
F	582.22	N	583.42	B	585.29	40.06	621.02
G	582.29	Ø	893.91	39.07A	893.1		
H	582.31	P	583.43	B	893.2	40.07	621.03
I	582.32	Q	583.49	C	893.3	40.08	621.04
J	582.39	R	583.51	D	893.94		
K	582.41	S	583.52	E	848.21	40.09	621.05
L	582.42	T	893.92	F	893.5	40.10	628.2
M	582.49	U	583.53	G	893.93		
N	582.51	V	583.59	H	893.99	40.11A	625.1
Ø	582.59	W	583.61			B	625.2
P	582.61	X	583.62	40.01A	232.01	C	625.3
Q	582.69	Y	583.69	B	232.02	D	625.4
R	582.7	Z	583.7	C	232.03	E	625.91
S	582.9	AA	583.9	40.02A	233.11	F	625.99
				B	233.12	40.12	628.1
39.02A	583.8	39.03A	584.1	C	233.13		
B	583.11	B	584.21	D	233.14	40.13	848.22
C	582.12	C	584.22	E	233.15		
D	583.13	D	584.31	F	233.16	40.14	628.98
E	583.19	E	584.32	G	233.19	40.15	621.06
F	583.21	F	584.91			40.16	628.99
G	583.22	G	584.92				
H	583.29	H	584.93				

Section VIII: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of gut (other than silkworm gut)

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
41.01A	211.1	41.04	611.61	42.01	612.2	42.06	899.91
B	211.2						
C	211.4	41.05	611.69	42.02A	831.01	43.01A	212.01
D	211.6			B	831.02	B	212.09
E	211.7	41.06	611.81	C	831.03		
F	211.99	[41.07]	[611.82]	D	831.09	43.02	613.0
41.02A	611.3	41.08	611.83	42.03	848.1	43.03	848.31
B	611.4	41.09	211.91	42.04	612.1	43.04	848.32
41.03	611.5	41.10	611.2	42.05	612.9		

Section IX: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
44.01A	245.01	[44.08]	635.20[a]	44.16	634.43	44.26	635.92
B	246.03						
44.02	245.02	44.09A	246.02	44.17	634.31	44.27	635.49
		B	634.91[a]				
44.03A	246.01			44.18	634.32	44.28	635.99[c]
B	247.11	[44.10]	634.91[b]	44.19	634.92	45.01	244.01
C	247.21						
D	247.9	[44.11]	{634.91[c] [635.99[b]}	44.20	635.41	45.02	244.02
				44.21	635.1	45.03	633.01
44.04A	247.12	44.12	634.93	44.22	635.20[b]	45.04	633.02
B	247.22	44.13A	248.22				
		B	248.32	44.23	635.3	[46.01]	659.70[a]
44.05A	248.21			44.24	635.42	46.02	659.70[b]
B	248.31	44.14	634.1	44.25	635.91	46.03	899.71
[44.06]	635.99[a]	44.15A	634.2				
44.07	248.1	B	634.41				
		C	634.42				

Section XI: Paper-making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
47.01A	251.2	48.03	641.53	48.12	659.11	49.01	892.11
B	251.6	48.04	641.92	48.13	642.42	49.02	892.2
C	251.71	48.05A	641.71	48.14	642.2	49.03	892.12
D	251.72	B	641.72	48.15A	642.43	49.04	892.85
E	251.81	C	641.73	B	642.44	49.05	892.13
F	251.82	D	641.74	C	642.49	49.06	892.82
G	251.91	[48.06]	641.22[a]	48.16	642.10[a]	49.07	892.83
H	251.92	48.07A	641.22[b]	[48.17]	642.10[b]	49.08	892.41
47.02	251.1	B	641.81	48.18	642.3	49.09	892.42
48.01A	641.1	C	641.82	48.19	892.81	49.10	892.84
B	641.21[a]	D	641.89	48.20	642.81	49.11A	892.86
C	641.31	48.08	641.96	48.21A	642.82	B	892.89
D	641.32	48.09A	641.61	B	642.83		
E	641.39	B	641.62	C	642.84		
F	641.51	48.10	642.41	D	642.85		
G	641.52	48.11	641.97	E	642.89		
H	641.59						
[48.02]	641.21[b]						

Section XI: Textiles and textile articles

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
50.01	261.41	51.04A	653.14	53.11A	654.21	55.08A	652.12
		B	653.15	B	654.22	B	652.22
50.02	261.3	C	653.16	C	654.31	55.09A	652.14
50.03	261.42	D	653.54	D	654.32	B	652.24
50.04	651.11	E	653.55	E	654.33	C	652.15
50.05	651.16[a]	F	653.56	53.12	654.92[a]	D	652.25
[50.06]	651.16[b]	52.01	651.91	[53.13]	654.92[b]	56.01A	266.51
50.07	651.17[a]	52.02	654.91	54.01A	265.11	B	266.52
[50.08]	651.17[b]	53.01A	268.1	B	265.12	C	266.53
50.09	654.10[a]	B	268.2	C	265.13	D	266.59
[50.10]	654.10[b]	53.02A	268.3	54.02	265.14	E	267.11
		B	268.59	54.03	651.96	56.02A	266.61
51.01A	651.41	53.03	268.61	54.04	651.97	B	266.62
B	651.42	53.04	268.62	54.05	654.4	C	266.63
C	651.43	53.05A	651.21	55.01	263.1	D	266.69
D	651.44	B	268.7	55.02	263.2	E	267.12
E	651.45	53.06A	651.22	55.03	263.3	56.03A	267.21
F	651.46	B	651.27	55.04	263.4	B	267.22
G	651.47	53.07A	651.23	55.05A	651.31	56.04A	266.71
H	651.71	B	651.28	B	651.32	B	266.72
I	651.72	53.08	651.24	C	651.33	C	266.73
J	651.73	53.09	651.25	D	651.34	D	266.79
51.02A	651.49	53.10A	651.26	55.06	651.35	E	267.13
B	651.78	B	651.29	55.07A	652.11	56.05A	651.48
51.03A	651.51			B	652.21	B	651.66
B	651.81					C	651.67
						D	651.68
						E	651.74
						F	651.75
						G	651.76
						H	651.77

Section XI: Textiles and textile articles (continued)

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
56.06A	651.52	58.05	656.01	60.05A	845.11	61.02P	843.43
B	651.69	58.06	656.02	B	845.12	Q	843.49
C	651.82	58.07	656.03	C	845.13	R	843.51
56.07A	653.2	58.08	656.04	D	845.14	S	843.52
B	653.41	58.09	656.05	E	845.19	T	843.59
C	653.42	58.10	656.06	F	845.21	U	843.92
D	653.43	59.01	657.71	G	845.22	V	843.93
E	653.49	59.02A	659.63	H	845.23	W	843.94
F	653.6	B	657.1	I	845.24	X	843.99
G	653.81	59.03	657.2	J	845.29	61.03A	844.11
H	653.82	59.04	657.51	K	845.91	B	844.12
I	653.83	59.05	657.52	L	845.92	C	844.19
J	653.89	59.06	657.59	M	845.93	D	844.21
57.01	265.2	59.07	657.31	N	845.94	E	844.22
57.02	265.5	59.08	657.32	Ø	845.99	F	844.29
57.03	264.0	59.09	657.39[a]	P	658.98	61.04A	844.31
57.04A	265.4	59.10	659.12	60.06A	655.3	B	844.32
B	265.91	59.11	657.33	B	847.23	C	844.39
C	265.99	59.12	657.39[b]	61.01A	842.91	61.05	847.11
[57.05]	651.99[a]	59.13	657.4	B	842.11	61.06	847.12
57.06	651.98	59.14	657.72	C	842.19	61.07	847.13
57.07	651.99[c]	59.15	657.91	D	842.21	[61.08]	847.19[a]
[57.08]	651.99[b]	59.16	657.92	E	842.22	61.09A	846.51
[57.09]	654.98[a]	59.17	657.73	F	842.23	B	846.52
57.10	654.5	60.01A	655.21	G	842.29	61.10	847.14
57.11	654.98[b]	B	655.22	H	842.31	61.11	847.19[b]
[57.12]	654.98[c]	C	655.1	I	842.32	62.01A	775.85
58.01A	659.21	D	655.23	J	842.33	B	658.31
B	659.29	E	655.29	K	842.39	C	658.32
58.02A	659.3	60.02	847.21	L	842.41	D	658.33
B	659.41	60.03	847.22	M	842.42	E	658.39
C	659.42	60.04A	846.11	N	842.43	62.02A	658.41
D	659.49	B	846.19	Ø	842.49	B	658.42
E	659.51	C	846.21	P	842.92	C	658.43
F	659.52	D	846.29	Q	842.93	D	658.44
G	659.59	E	846.31	R	842.94	E	658.45
H	659.61	F	846.32	S	842.99	F	658.46
I	659.62	G	846.33	61.02A	843.91	G	658.48
58.03	658.91	H	846.34	B	843.11	H	658.49
58.04A	654.34	I	846.41	C	843.12	62.03	658.1
B	652.23	J	846.49	D	843.13	62.04A	658.21
C	653.97			E	843.19	B	658.29
D	653.98			F	843.21	62.05	658.99
E	654.99			G	843.22	63.01	269.01
				H	843.23	63.02	269.02
				I	843.29		
				J	843.31		
				K	843.32		
				L	843.33		
				M	843.39		
				N	843.41		
				Ø	843.42		

Section XII: Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, whips, riding crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
64.01	851.01	65.01	657.61	65.06	848.49	67.01	899.92
64.02	851.02	65.02	657.62	65.07	848.48	67.02	899.93
64.03	851.03	65.03	848.41	66.01	899.41	67.03	899.94
64.04	851.04	65.04	848.42	66.02	899.42	67.04	899.95
64.05	612.3	65.05	848.43	66.03	899.49	[67.05]	[899.96]
64.06	851.05						

Section XIII: Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
68.01	661.31	68.14	663.82	69.11	666.4	70.09	664.8
68.02	661.32	68.15	663.33	69.12	666.5	70.10	665.11
68.03	661.33	68.16	663.39	69.13	666.6	70.11	664.92
68.04	663.10[a]	69.01	662.31	69.14	663.92	70.12	665.12
[68.05]	663.10[b]	69.02	662.32	70.01	664.14[a]	70.13	665.2
68.06	663.2	69.03	663.7	[70.02]	{664.14[b] 664.15[a]}	70.14	812.41
68.07	663.5	69.04	662.41	70.03	664.15[b]	70.15	664.93
68.08	661.81	69.05	662.42	70.04	664.5	70.16	664.6
68.09	661.82	69.06	662.43	70.05	664.3	70.17	665.81
68.10	663.31	69.07	662.44	70.06	664.4	70.18	664.2
68.11	663.32	69.08	662.45	70.07	664.91	70.19	665.82
68.12	661.83	69.09	663.91	70.08	664.7	70.20A B C	651.95 654.6 664.94
68.13	663.81	69.10	812.2			70.21	665.89

Section XIV: Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
71.01	667.1	71.04	277.21	71.09A	681.23	71.13	897.32
71.02A	667.21	71.05A	681.13	B	681.24	71.14	897.4
B	277.1	B	681.14	C	681.25	71.15	897.33
C	667.22	71.06	681.12	71.10	681.22	71.16	897.2
D	667.29			71.11A	971.03		
E	667.3	71.07A	971.01	B	289.02	72.01A B	961.0 II a/
71.03	667.4	B	I a/	71.12	897.31		
		71.08	971.02				

a/ The Roman numerals I and II refer to the classification of monetary gold and coin discussed in the Introduction.

Section XV: Base metals and articles of base metal

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
73.01	671.2	73.15AA	674.63	74.05	682.23	[77.03]	699.94[b]
73.02A	671.61	AB	674.64	74.06	682.24	77.04A	689.91
B	671.62	AC	674.92	74.07	682.25	B	699.95
C	671.69	AD	674.93	74.08	682.26	78.01A	288.24
73.03A	282.01	AE	674.94	[74.09]	699.81[a]	B	685.11
B	282.02	AF	675.02	74.10	693.12	C	685.12
C	282.09	AG	675.04	74.11	693.52[a]	D	685.13
73.04	671.31	AH	675.05	[74.12]	693.52[b]	78.02	685.21
73.05A	671.32	AI	677.02	[74.13]	699.81[b]	78.03	685.22
B	671.33	AJ	677.04	[74.14]	694.03[a]	78.04	685.23
73.06A	672.45	AK	677.05	74.15	694.03[b]	78.05	685.24
B	672.41	73.16A	676.01	74.16	699.42	78.06	699.84
73.07	672.51	B	676.02	74.17	697.34	79.01A	288.25
73.08	672.71	73.17	678.1	74.18A	697.42	B	686.1
73.09	674.14	B	678.2	B	697.52	79.02	686.31
73.10A	673.11	73.18A	678.3	74.19	699.81[c]	79.03A	686.32
B	673.26	73.19	678.4	75.01A	287.22	B	686.33
C	673.27	73.20	678.5	B	288.22	79.04	686.34
73.11A	673.31	73.21	691.1	C	683.1	[79.05]	699.85[a]
B	673.32	73.22	692.11	75.02	683.21	79.06	699.85[b]
C	673.33	73.23	692.41	75.03	683.22	80.01A	288.26
D	673.34	73.24	692.43	75.04	683.23	B	687.1
E	673.35	73.25	693.11	75.05	683.24	80.02	687.21
F	673.36	73.26	693.2	75.06	699.82	80.03	687.22
73.12	675.01	73.27	693.51[a]	76.01A	288.23	80.04	687.23
73.13A	674.41	[73.28]	693.51[b]	B	684.1	80.05	687.24
B	674.51	73.29	699.2	76.02	684.21	80.06	699.86
C	674.61	73.30	699.71	76.03	684.22	81.01A	689.11
D	674.7	73.31	694.01	76.04	684.23	B	699.91
E	674.91	73.32	694.02	76.05	684.24	81.02A	689.12
73.14	677.01	73.33	699.31	76.06	684.25	B	699.92
73.15A	672.42	73.34	699.32	76.07	684.26	81.03A	689.13
B	672.43	73.35	699.41	76.08	691.2	B	699.93
C	672.44	73.36A	697.31	76.09	692.13	81.04A	688.0
D	672.52	B	697.32	76.10	692.42	B	689.99
E	672.54	C	697.33	76.11	692.44	C	699.99
F	672.55	73.37	812.1	76.12	693.13	82.01	695.1
G	672.72	73.38A	697.41[a]	[76.13]	699.83[a]	82.02	695.31
H	672.74	B	697.51	[76.14]	699.83[b]	82.03A	695.32
I	672.75	[73.39]	697.41[b]	76.15A	697.43	B	695.33
J	673.12	73.40A	679.41	B	697.53	C	695.34
K	673.14	B	679.42	76.16	699.83[c]	82.04	695.39
L	673.15	C	679.3	77.01A	689.14	82.05	695.41
M	673.22	D	699.79	B	689.15	82.06	695.42
N	673.24	74.01A	287.12	[77.02]	699.94[a]	82.07	695.43
Ø	673.25	B	288.21			82.08	697.81
P	673.37	C	682.11			82.09	696.08[a]
Q	673.38	D	682.12			[82.10]	696.08[b]
R	673.39	74.02	682.13				
S	674.15	74.03	682.21				
T	674.42	74.04	682.22				
U	674.43						
V	674.44						
W	674.52						
X	674.53						
Y	674.54						
Z	674.62						

Section XV: Base metals and articles of base metal (continued)

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
82.11	696.03	83.01	699.11	83.06	697.82[a]	83.11	699.62
82.12	696.04	83.02	699.13	83.07	812.42	[83.12]	697.82[b]
82.13	696.05	83.03	699.12	83.08	699.61	83.13	699.63
82.14	696.06	83.04	895.11	83.09	699.33[a]	83.14	699.64
82.15	696.07	83.05	895.12	[83.10]	699.33[b]	83.15	699.65

**Section XVI: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment;
parts thereof**

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
84.01A	711.1	84.16	745.21	84.29A	727.11	84.44A	737.21
B	711.91	84.17A	697.35	B	727.19	B	737.29
84.02A	711.2	B	741.6	84.30A	727.22	84.45A	736.11
B	711.99	84.18A	743.5	B	727.29	B	736.12
84.03	741.1	B	743.6	84.31A	725.11	C	736.13
[84.04]	712.60[a]	C	743.9	B	725.12	D	736.14
84.05A	712.60[b]	84.19A	775.3	C	725.91	E	736.15
B	712.9	B	745.22	84.32A	726.81	F	736.16
84.06A	713.11	C	745.23	B	726.89	G	736.17
B	713.19	84.20A	745.25	84.33A	725.2	H	736.18
C	713.2	B	745.26	B	725.99	I	736.19
D	713.31	84.21	745.27	84.34A	726.31	J	736.28
E	713.32	84.22A	744.21	B	726.32	K	736.21
F	713.8	B	744.22	C	726.91	L	736.22
G	713.9	C	744.23	84.35A	726.41	M	736.23
84.07A	718.81	D	744.24	B	726.42	N	736.7
B	718.82	E	744.25	C	726.71	84.46	728.11
C	718.89	F	744.28	D	726.72	84.47	728.12
84.08A	714.4	G	744.9	E	726.99	84.48A	736.8
B	714.81	84.23A	723.45	84.36A	724.41	B	736.9
C	714.88	B	723.41	B	724.42	C	728.19
D	718.88	C	723.42	C	724.43	84.49A	745.11
E	714.91	D	723.43	84.37A	724.51	B	745.19
F	714.99	E	723.44	B	724.52	84.50	737.31
84.09	723.3	F	723.46	C	724.53	84.51A	751.11
84.10A	742.81	G	723.9	84.38A	724.49	B	751.12
B	742.1	84.24A	721.11	B	724.61	C	751.18
C	742.2	B	721.12	C	724.69	84.52A	751.21
D	742.3	C	721.13	84.39	724.54	B	751.22
E	742.88	D	721.18	84.40A	775.11	C	751.23
F	742.9	E	721.19	B	724.71	D	751.28
84.11A	743.1	84.25A	721.21	C	724.72	84.53A	752.1
B	743.2	B	721.22	D	724.73	B	752.2
C	743.3	C	721.23	E	775.12	C	752.3
D	743.4	D	721.24	F	724.74	D	752.4
84.12	741.5	E	721.29	G	724.79	E	752.5
84.13	741.2	84.26A	721.31	84.41A	724.31	F	752.8
84.14	741.32	B	721.38	B	724.39	84.54A	751.81
84.15A	775.21	C	721.39	84.42	724.8	B	751.88
B	775.22	84.27A	721.91	84.43A	737.11	84.55A	759.11
C	741.41	B	721.98	B	737.19	B	759.9
D	741.49	84.28A	721.97			C	759.15
		B	721.99				

**Section XVI: Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment;
parts thereof (continued)**

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
84.56A	728.31	85.01A	716.1	85.11A	741.31	85.19A	772.1
B	728.32	B	716.21	B	737.32	B	772.2
C	728.33	C	716.22	85.12A	775.81	C	772.3
D	728.34	D	716.23	B	775.82	85.20A	778.21
E	728.39	E	716.3	C	775.83	B	778.22
84.57	728.41	F	716.9	D	775.84	C	778.23
84.58	745.24	G	771.11	E	775.86	D	778.24
84.59A	718.7	H	771.18	F	775.87	E	778.29
B	723.48	I	771.21	G	775.89	85.21A	776.1
C	727.21	J	771.22	85.13A	764.1	B	776.2
D	728.42	K	771.29	B	764.91	C	776.3
E	728.43	85.02	778.81	85.14A	764.2	D	776.4
F	728.44	85.03	778.11	B	764.92	E	776.81
G	728.45	85.04A	778.12	85.15A	764.3	F	776.89
H	728.48	B	778.19	B	761.1	85.22A	778.85
I	728.49	85.05	778.4	C	761.2	B	778.86
84.60	749.91	85.06A	775.71	D	762.1	85.23	773.1
84.61	749.2	B	775.72	E	762.2	85.24	778.87
84.62	749.1	C	775.73	F	762.8	85.25A	773.22
84.63	749.3	D	775.78	G	764.81	B	773.23
84.64	749.92	E	775.79	H	764.82	C	773.24
84.65	749.99	85.07	775.4	I	764.83	85.26A	773.25
		85.08	778.31	J	764.93	B	773.26
		85.09	778.32	85.16	778.82	C	773.27
		85.10	812.43	85.17	778.83	85.27	773.21
				85.18	778.84	85.28	778.89

**Section XVII: Vehicles, aircraft, and parts thereof; vessels and
certain associated transport equipment**

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
[86.01]	791.20[a]	87.02A	781.0	87.12	785.39[a]	88.04	899.98
86.02	791.1	B	783.1	[87.13A]	785.31[b]	88.05	792.83
86.03	791.20[b]	C	782.1	B]	785.39[b]	89.01A	793.1
86.04	791.3	87.03	782.2	C]	894.1	B	793.21
86.05	791.4	87.04	784.1	87.14A	786.11	C	793.22
86.06	791.51	87.05	784.2	B	786.12	D	793.23
86.07	791.52	87.06	784.9	C	786.81	E	793.24
86.08	786.13	87.07A	744.11	D	786.89	F	793.28
86.09	791.99	B	744.19	88.01	792.82	89.02	793.81
86.10	791.91	87.08	951.01	88.02A	792.81	89.03	793.82
87.01A	722.3	87.09	785.1	B	792.1	89.04	793.3
B	783.2	87.10	785.2	C	792.2	89.05	793.83
C	722.4	87.11	785.31[a]	D	792.3		
				E	792.4		
				88.03	792.9		

Section XVIII: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts thereof

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
90.01	884.11	90.13	871.09	90.26	873.1	91.11	885.29
90.02	884.12	90.14A	874.11	90.27	873.2	92.01	898.11
90.03	884.21	B	874.12	90.28A	874.81	92.02	898.19
90.04	884.22	90.15	874.51	B	874.82	92.03	898.21
90.05	871.01	90.16A	874.21	C	874.83	92.04	898.22
90.06	871.02	B	874.29	D	874.84	92.05	898.23
90.07A	881.11	90.17A	774.1	E	874.89	92.06	898.24
B	881.12	B	872.01	90.29	874.9	92.07	898.25
C	881.19	C	872.02	91.01	885.11	92.08	898.29
90.08A	881.21	90.18	872.03	91.02	885.12	[92.09]	898.90[a]
B	881.22	90.19A	899.61	91.03	885.21	92.10	898.90[b]
C	881.29	B	899.62	91.04	885.22	92.11A	763.11
90.09	881.31	90.20	774.2	91.05	885.23	B	763.18
90.10A	751.82	90.21	874.52	91.06	885.24	C	763.81
B	759.19	90.22	874.53	91.07	885.13	D	763.88
C	881.39	90.23	874.54	91.08	885.25	92.12A	898.31
90.11	871.03	90.24	874.3	91.09	885.14	B	898.32
90.12	871.04	90.25	874.4	91.10	885.26	92.13	764.99

Section XIX: Arms and ammunition; parts thereof

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
93.01	951.04	93.03	951.02	93.05	894.62	93.07A	894.63
93.02	951.05	93.04	894.61	93.06	951.09	B	951.06

Section XX: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
94.01A	821.11	[95.06]	899.19[a]	97.03	894.23	98.06	895.92
B	821.19	[95.07]	899.19[b]	97.04	894.24	98.07	895.93
94.02	821.21	95.08	899.19[c]	97.05	894.25	98.08	895.94
94.03A	821.91	[96.01]	899.72[a]	97.06	894.72	98.09	895.95
B	821.92	[96.02]	899.72[b]	97.07	894.71	98.10	899.34
C	821.99	[96.03]	899.72[c]	97.08	894.73	98.11	899.35
94.04	821.22	[96.04]	[899.88]	98.01	899.83	98.12	899.85
[95.01]	899.11[a]	96.05	899.82	98.02	899.84	[98.13]	[899.89]
[95.02]	899.11[b]	96.06	899.81	98.03	895.21	98.14	899.86
[95.03]	899.11[c]	97.01	894.21	98.04	895.22	98.15	899.97
[95.04]	899.11[d]	97.02	894.22	98.05	895.23	98.16	899.87
95.05	899.11[e]						

Section XXI: Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>	<u>BTN</u>	<u>SITC, Rev.2</u>
99.01	896.01	99.03	896.03	99.05	896.05	99.06	896.06
99.02	896.02	99.04	896.04				

كيفية الحصول على منشورات الأمم المتحدة
يمكن الحصول على منشورات الأمم المتحدة من المكتبات ودور التوزيع في جميع أنحاء العالم. استلم منها من المكتبة التي تتعامل معها أو اكتب إلى : الأمم المتحدة، قسم البيع في نيويورك أو في جنيف.

如何购取联合国出版物

联合国出版物在全世界各地的书店和经售处均有发售。请向书店询问或写信到纽约或日内瓦的联合国销售组。

HOW TO OBTAIN UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATIONS

United Nations publications may be obtained from bookstores and distributors throughout the world. Consult your bookstore or write to: United Nations, Sales Section, New York or Geneva.

COMMENT SE PROCURER LES PUBLICATIONS DES NATIONS UNIES

Les publications des Nations Unies sont en vente dans les librairies et les agences dépositaires du monde entier. Informez-vous auprès de votre libraire ou adressez-vous à : Nations Unies, Section des ventes, New York ou Genève.

КАК ПОЛУЧИТЬ ИЗДАНИЯ ОРГАНИЗАЦИИ ОБЪЕДИНЕННЫХ НАЦИЙ

Издания Организации Объединенных Наций можно купить в книжных магазинах и агентствах во всех районах мира. Наводите справки об изданиях в вашем книжном магазине или пишите по адресу: Организация Объединенных Наций, Секция по продаже изданий, Нью-Йорк или Женева.

COMO CONSEGUIR PUBLICACIONES DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS

Las publicaciones de las Naciones Unidas están en venta en librerías y casas distribuidoras en todas partes del mundo. Consulte a su librero o diríjase a: Naciones Unidas, Sección de Ventas, Nueva York o Ginebra.
